

LOGBOOK No. I.  
"BARCLAY"

Log of ship BARCLAY Capt, Henry Cottle

WILLIAM R ROTCH & CO Agents. 1834/37

THE FIRST VOYAGE OF THIS VESSEL WAS 1795

Book #1.







Sl

Sl

Shipe

1718	159 45
1856	158 48
21	57
	26
	78









Ship Barclay's Log Book for  
Whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean  
Capt Henry Cattel Master

Sep<sup>r</sup> the 13<sup>th</sup> 1834 <sup>the Saturday</sup> Remarks on Board, New-  
Lying at anchor Bedford Whaling Harbor  
palmer 6 fathoms of water. About part  
of these 24 hours strong breezes from the  
S.W. the weather fine. Most of the  
Crew on board employed ship's Duty.  
Mid part light air from from the S.W.  
Latter part a fine breeze from the North at 3 o'clock  
the pilot came on board commenced heaving a head  
at 6 o'clock broke ground and bid a Due to the land  
We all so much admire but with the hopes of a short  
voyage we set all sail at 9 o'clock the pilot bid us  
steered out S.W. at 11 o'clock the wind the wind shifted  
to the East from that to S.E. we steering to the S.W. at  
12 o'clock Gay Head light House bore E by S Dist 8 miles  
S. many Land bore ESE - saw number of vessels steering  
different courses So ends this day with unpleasant  
Feelings Sweet Home

H	K	F	Course	Wind
2	3		W.S.W.	S.S.W.
4	2	1	W	S.S.W.
6	4		W.S.W.	S
8	3	1		
10	4			
12	1		E by S	
2	3	1		
4	4		ESE	
6	2	1	S.S.W.	
8	2		S.W.	
10	3			
12	3			

Sunday, Sept the 14<sup>th</sup> 1834  
Remarks on Board of the Ship Barclay of New Bedford  
This Day Begins with fine weather and light winds from  
the S.E. and South we steering to the Westward with  
all sail set and all hands employed in stowing the  
anchors and chains commenced fitting the boats  
for Whaling at sunset Gay Head bore E by S Dist  
25 miles the East End of Long Is. bore West by N 15 miles  
at 4 o'clock observed Watched and boats crews  
Mid part light winds and variable we steering to the  
at 10 o'clock backed ship to the Eastward Latter part  
tacked to the S.W. winds S.E. saw Gay Head bearing E by  
Dist 25 miles the weather fine one Watch employed in  
ships duty Lat 41° 12' Long 70° 35'

H	K	F	Course	Wind
2	3		S.W.	
4	2	1	S.W.	
6	3		W.S.W.	
8	3			
10	2			
12	1			
2	2		SE by E	
4	2			
6	1			
8				
10				
12				

Remarks on Board, Monday Sept the 15<sup>th</sup> 1834  
Commenced with fine weather and light winds from  
the S.E. and ESE course at Southward all sail set with  
a schooner steering to the North. Mid part light air  
at S.E. all sail set steering to Eastward at 2 o'clock  
the wind from the S.W. steered S by E latter part calm and  
a sail to the west we employed fitting the rigging  
and boats Lat 42° 55' Long by Chron 71° 45'



September the 16<sup>th</sup> 1854 Remarks on this Day

H	K	IK	Course	Winds
1	1		SSE	SE
4	1			
6				
8				
10	2			SE
12	2			
2	1			
4	1			
6	1			
8				
10				
12				
2	1		NSE	E
4	2		SE	SE
6	2		S	
8	1			
10	4		SE	East
12	4		SE	SE

The first part of these 24 Hours calms  
Mid part light airs from the NW all sail  
set Course SE by E. Latter Part calms again  
all Hands employed in Ships duty spoke  
a brig from Swan Harbor bound to Valparaiso  
Lat by obs 40° 25' Long by Dr 91° 30'

Wednesday Sept the 17<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light airs from the SE  
the weather fine and pleasant all Hands Engaged  
in Ship saw 2 sails to the NW Mid part at  
eleven took a ship to the south winds East and  
suddenly Latter part strong winds at SE  
Lat by obs 39° 47' Long by Dr 88° 20'

Thursday Sept the 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 Hours commenced with strong  
winds and squally accompanied with a bad sea from  
the south one watch Employed at Ship's duty  
Mid part much the same Latter part squally  
all Hands reefed the fore and main topsail  
this day Lat by obs 40° 4' Long by Cr 89° 40'

Friday Sept the 19<sup>th</sup>

Begins with calms fine weather all Hands Employed  
in ship duty Mid part and Latter thick fog  
and some Rain bounded and got 10 fathoms of  
Water a Heavy swell from the SE  
ends this long and lonesome Day with the hopes  
of a fair wind Lat by obs 40° 6' Long by Dr 89° 25'

Saturday Sept the 20<sup>th</sup>

Begins with calms the weather fine all Hands  
Employed at Ship's duty saw a sail to the NE  
Mid part thick fog at 2 o'clock took a light breeze  
from the SE Latter part from the South set all  
sail so end Lat by obs 39° 50' Long by Dr 89°

Sunday Sept the 21<sup>st</sup>

Begins with a calm and fog all Hands employ  
in ship duty saw a shoal of black fish and chase them  
at 4 o'clock took a breeze from the NW Mid part much the  
same saw a ship Latter part saw 4 spoke the Ship  
Francis of New York bound to Valparaiso at 9 o'clock the winds  
left us the weather fine and clear wind  
Lat by obs 39° 51' Long by Cr 87° 00'

H	K	IK	Course	Winds
2	1		SE	
4	1			
6	2			
8	2			
10	1		SE	
12	1			
2	1		SE	
4	1			
6	1			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			

H	K	IK	Course	Winds
2	1		SE	
4	1			
6	1			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			

H	K	IK	Course	Winds
2	1		SE	
4	1			
6	1			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			

H	K	IK	Course	Winds
2	1		SE	
4	1			
6	1			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			



Pacific

Ship Barclays Log Book Bound to the  
Monday Sept the 22<sup>th</sup> 1854

H	K	IK	Course	Winds
2	1		ESE	SE
4	2		E by N	SE by S
6	3		ESE	S
8	4		E by N	SE by S
10	5			
12	6			
2	7			
4	8			
6	9			
8	10			
10	11			
12	12			

These 24 hours begins with a calm the weather fine and pleasant 3 ships tonight Mid part light air from the SE and SSE all sail at last part winds from the SW the mid ships in sight all hands employed Lat by obs 59° 12 Long by chron 160° 00

H	K	IK	Course	Winds
2	1		E by N	SE by S
4	2		ESE	ESE
6	3		E by N	SE by S
8	4		ESE	South
10	5			
12	6			
2	7			
4	8			
6	9			
8	10			
10	11			
12	12			

Tuesday Sept the 23<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with light airs from the S the weather fine all hands employed retired up rigging Mid part winds at SE and ESE Lat Part winds at SSE saw 2 ships steering to the Eastward so ends this day Lat by obs 59° 15 Long by chron 164° 30

H	K	IK	Course	Winds
2	3		SE by E	South
4	4			
6	5			
8	6			
10	7			
12	8			
2	9			
4	10			
6	11			
8	12			
10	1			
12	2			

Wednesday Sept 24<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light winds from the SSW the weather fine all hands employed at ships duty Mid part winds and squalls Lat part steady breezes from South to WSW saw a sail to the south so Whales yet Lat by obs 58° 49 Long by chron 169° 00

H	K	IK	Course	Winds
2	3		SE by E	SSW
4	4			
6	5			
8	6			
10	7			
12	8			
2	9			
4	10			
6	11			
8	12			
10	1			
12	2			

Thursday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong winds at SSW and S the weather fine all hands employed at ships saw a sail to the south Mid part much the same Lat part wind at WSW we with steering sail at Lat by obs 58° 24 Long by chron 174° 30

H	K	IK	Course	Winds
2	6		SE by E	WSSW
4	7			
6	8			
8	9			
10	10			
12	11			
2	12			
4	1			
6	2			
8	3			
10	4			
12	5			

Friday Sept the 26<sup>th</sup>

This day strong winds and fine weather we with all sail set and all hands employed saw a sail to the SE Mid part and latter much the same hoisted up our new sails stowed them down again so ends this day Lat by obs 56° 20 Long by chron 179° 30

H	K	IK	Course	Winds
2	6		SE by E	West
4	7		ESE	North
6	8			
8	9		SE	ESE
10	10		SSE	E
12	11		South	ESE
2	12			
4	1			
6	2			
8	3			
10	4			
12	5			

Saturday Sept the 27<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong winds at West all hands employed at 6 o'clock took winds from the North accompanied with rain steered ESE Mid part heavy squalls of wind took in the topgalline sails all kept the topsails Lat part strong wind at ESE all hands employed in ships duty nothing in sight Lat by obs 55° 06 Long by chron 184° 00

H	K	IK	Course	Winds
2	4		SSE	East
4	5			
6	6		S	ESE
8	7		E by N	SE by E
10	8			
12	9		SSW	SE
2	10		SW	SSE
4	11			
6	12			
8	1			
10	2			
12	3			

Sunday Monday Sept the 28<sup>th</sup>

This day fine weather and strong winds at East with topsails all hands employed Mid part at 2 o'clock took the same accompanied with a breeze nothing to be seen at 12 o'clock backed ships to the SE Lat by obs 55° 22 Long by chron 184° 14 Long by sun and star



Sept the 29<sup>th</sup> 1834

Sept the 29 <sup>th</sup> 1834			
1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7
8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9
10	10	10	10
11	11	11	11
12	12	12	12
13	13	13	13
14	14	14	14
15	15	15	15
16	16	16	16
17	17	17	17
18	18	18	18
19	19	19	19
20	20	20	20
21	21	21	21
22	22	22	22
23	23	23	23
24	24	24	24
25	25	25	25
26	26	26	26
27	27	27	27
28	28	28	28
29	29	29	29
30	30	30	30
31	31	31	31



On the Whaling Voyage Capt Henry Cutter

HK	HK	Course	Winds
2	2	SE	East
4	2		
8	2	SE	SE
13	2		
19	2		
22	3		
24	2	E by S	SE
26	2		
28	1		
30	2		
31	2		

Sunday Oct the 3<sup>rd</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light winds saw 2 sun steering to South all Hands Employed at Ships duty Mid part tackeled ship to the S.E. Luff part winds and weather much the same one sail in sight w ends  
Lat by 35 55 47 Long by 45 45 57

HK	HK	Course	Winds
2	2	E by S	SE
4	2		
8	2		
10	2		
12	2		
14	2		
16	2		
18	2		
20	2		
22	2		
24	2		
26	2		
28	2		
30	2		
31	2		

Monday Oct the 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather and light winds from the South we with all sail set one brigantine at 2 o'clock lowered our boats to exercise the crew which was very necessary Mid part at supper while in the act of sharing the victuals forward one of the crew began a fight with some of the hands it being the third time we put him in Kicking not intending to fly him, but his saucy tone caused him a few stripes with fore parts of a small codline after which he acknowledged that he was to blame we then let him go forward where he made number threats this Mid part light airs from South the blacksmith was sawp he being the nose for Kurn Luff part calms lowered the boats and chased Grampus for 4 hours  
Lat by 35 55 34 Long by 45 45 10

HK	HK	Course	Winds
2	1	SE	SE
4	1		
8	1		
10	1		
12	1		
14	1		
16	1		
18	1		
20	1		
22	1		
24	1		
26	1		
28	1		
30	1		
31	1		

Tuesday Oct the 5<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and calms and light airs at 10 all hands Employed fitting the Kiggins the Mizzen top mast back stays parted found them to be rotten with corrosion with the running Kiggins we fitted 2 new ones and Tane the Mizers for it we now have 3 new one half of our running Kiggins that is in the ship saw 2 sails Mid part calms Luff part strong winds from the S.E. all hands employed in fitting up water and Kaffera down the Kiggins so ends  
Lat by 35 55 36 Long by 45 45 20

HK	HK	Course	Winds
2	4	SE	SE
4	4		
8	4		
10	4	SE	SE
12	4		
14	4		
16	4		
18	4		
20	4		
22	4		
24	4		
26	4		
28	4		
30	4		
31	4		

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct the 6<sup>th</sup>

Thursday begins with strong winds at SE and equally we with all sail set steering to the S.E. all Hands Employed in Ships duty past a Schooner steering to the S.W. Mid part Duffe reeled the topsails took in the jib and sparker Luff part much the same recovered with a bad sea one watch below the rest Employed in domestic duty nothing to be seen but the wide Ocean our old Kiggins parts very often it is not otherwise to be expected so ends this long and Dis-mal day in hopes of a fair wind  
Lat by 35 55 45 Long by 45 45 30



# The Old Ships Barclays Log Books year 1834

F	K	IK	Course	Winds
2	3	1	SE	SE
4	3	1	SE	SE
6	3	1	SE	SE
8	3	1	SE	SE
10	3	1	SE	SE
12	3	1	SE	SE
2	3	1	SE	SE
4	3	1	SE	SE
6	3	1	SE	SE
8	3	1	SE	SE
10	3	1	SE	SE
12	3	1	SE	SE

Thursday Oct the 9<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong winds from the SE and usually we under short sail steering the SE we tack below mid at 12 o'clock tacked ship to the SE till part light winds and fine weather all Hands Employed fitting the Rigging saw a sail to the West Lat 43° 32' 49" Long 41° 15'

F	K	IK	Course	Winds
2	3	1	SE	East
4	3	1	SE	East
6	3	1	SE	East
8	3	1	SE	East
10	3	1	SE	East
12	3	1	SE	East
2	3	1	SE	East
4	3	1	SE	East
6	3	1	SE	East
8	3	1	SE	East
10	3	1	SE	East
12	3	1	SE	East

Friday Oct the 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day begins with light winds from the East the weather all Hands Employed at Ships duty saw a sail mid part at 5 o'clock tacked ship to the SE till part strong winds at 8 o'clock all sail set saw a fire steaming to the west Lat 43° 35' 15" Long 41° 50'

F	K	IK	Course	Winds
2	3	1	SE	East
4	3	1	SE	East
6	3	1	SE	East
8	3	1	SE	East
10	3	1	SE	East
12	3	1	SE	East
2	3	1	SE	East
4	3	1	SE	East
6	3	1	SE	East
8	3	1	SE	East
10	3	1	SE	East
12	3	1	SE	East

Saturday Oct the 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong winds at SE all sail set all Hands Employed fitting the Rigging mid part took in the light sails till part the weather fine all sail again Lat 43° 34' 35" Long 41° 30'

F	K	IK	Course	Winds
2	3	1	SE	East
4	3	1	SE	East
6	3	1	SE	East
8	3	1	SE	East
10	3	1	SE	East
12	3	1	SE	East
2	3	1	SE	East
4	3	1	SE	East
6	3	1	SE	East
8	3	1	SE	East
10	3	1	SE	East
12	3	1	SE	East



St Boat

Sunday Oct the 12<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong winds all hands Employed at 3 o'clock saw a School of Sperm Whales a going to the SE lowered our Boats and got one of them 30 bbls at 2 o'clock took him alongside took in sail and lay by for the night mid part employed in felling wood for Cutting till part at daylight commenced Cutting at 9 o'clock finished made to the SE the weather fine Corn Boiling Lat 43° 34' 45" Long 41° 25'

F	K	IK	Course	Winds
2	3	1	SE	East
4	3	1	SE	East
6	3	1	SE	East
8	3	1	SE	East
10	3	1	SE	East
12	3	1	SE	East
2	3	1	SE	East
4	3	1	SE	East
6	3	1	SE	East
8	3	1	SE	East
10	3	1	SE	East
12	3	1	SE	East

Monday Oct the 13<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light winds at SE at 3 o'clock tacked ship to the South a Boiling mid part squally at 10 tacked ship to the SE Lat 43° 34' 32" Long 41° 20'

F	K	IK	Course	Winds
2	3	1	SE	East
4	3	1	SE	East
6	3	1	SE	East
8	3	1	SE	East
10	3	1	SE	East
12	3	1	SE	East
2	3	1	SE	East
4	3	1	SE	East
6	3	1	SE	East
8	3	1	SE	East
10	3	1	SE	East
12	3	1	SE	East

Tuesday Oct the 14<sup>th</sup>

This begins with strong wind at East we steering to the south all sail set at 2 o'clock finished boiling 25 bbls mid part Carls and usually till part strong winds and heavy squalls dabled reefed the top sails took in the 2<sup>nd</sup> and spanked one watch below the winds still blow from the Eastward but we are not without hopes no winds Lat 43° 29' Long 41° 00'



# Ship Barclay Bound to the River

October Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup>

H	K	Course	Winds
1	1	SSE	East
2	1	SE	SE
3	1	SE	SE
4	1	SE	SE
5	1	SE	SE
6	1	SE	SE
7	1	SE	SE
8	1	SE	SE
9	1	SE	SE
10	1	SE	SE
11	1	SE	SE
12	1	SE	SE

This day Begins ahead wind again and squally a bad  
Saw only we under double reefed topsails steering to the  
south one watch below the employed in domestic  
duty. Did part at noon. Reached Ship to the  
SE maid sail. Luff part heavy squalls of wind and  
rain took in sail again. Lat by obs 35° 39' Long 39° 30'

H	K	Course	Winds
1	1	SE	SE
2	1	SE	SE
3	1	SE	SE
4	1	SE	SE
5	1	SE	SE
6	1	SE	SE
7	1	SE	SE
8	1	SE	SE
9	1	SE	SE
10	1	SE	SE
11	1	SE	SE
12	1	SE	SE

Remarks on Thursday Oct the 16<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with a gale from the ESE and squalls  
of rain double reefed topsails set steering to get to  
the Eastward but all in vain one watch employed  
in Ship's duty. Did part much the same  
Luff part more moderate set the jib and spanker  
Lat by obs 34° 47' Long by obs 38° 22'

H	K	Course	Winds
1	1	SE	SE
2	1	SE	SE
3	1	SE	SE
4	1	SE	SE
5	1	SE	SE
6	1	SE	SE
7	1	SE	SE
8	1	SE	SE
9	1	SE	SE
10	1	SE	SE
11	1	SE	SE
12	1	SE	SE

Friday Oct the 17<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with a gale from the Eastward and squally  
we with double reefed topsails set one watch below  
Did part winds and weather the same  
Luff part moderate maid sail saw 2 sails to the  
SE steering to the Eastward so Ends this day  
P. Lat by obs 34° 47' Long by obs 39° 40'

H	K	Course	Winds
1	1	SE	SE
2	1	SE	SE
3	1	SE	SE
4	1	SE	SE
5	1	SE	SE
6	1	SE	SE
7	1	SE	SE
8	1	SE	SE
9	1	SE	SE
10	1	SE	SE
11	1	SE	SE
12	1	SE	SE

Saturday Oct the 18<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with strong winds from the SE  
all sail set steering to the eastward the said weather  
one watch employed in Ship's duty. Did part  
calms Luff part light airs from the NW  
all hands employed sent down the Mizzen  
topmast and sent up a line one took a part of  
Luff part out of the topsail saw 2 sails to the North  
so Ends this day. Lat by obs 36° 05' Long 36° 30'

H	K	Course	Winds
1	1	SE	SE
2	1	SE	SE
3	1	SE	SE
4	1	SE	SE
5	1	SE	SE
6	1	SE	SE
7	1	SE	SE
8	1	SE	SE
9	1	SE	SE
10	1	SE	SE
11	1	SE	SE
12	1	SE	SE

Remarks Oct Sunday the 19<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with strong winds from the North and  
squally we with all sail set steering to the ESE  
saw 2 sails to the North at 10 took in sail double  
reefed our topsail. Did part winds at NNE Luff part  
more moderate steered SE by E  
Lat by obs 34° 23' Long by obs 34° 28'

H	K	Course	Winds
1	1	SE	SE
2	1	SE	SE
3	1	SE	SE
4	1	SE	SE
5	1	SE	SE
6	1	SE	SE
7	1	SE	SE
8	1	SE	SE
9	1	SE	SE
10	1	SE	SE
11	1	SE	SE
12	1	SE	SE

Monday Oct the 20<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong winds at SE and squally weath  
separating sail set steering SE by E nothing in sight  
Did part set all sail the weather fine Luff part  
much the same twisted up our Tack and Cooped  
the bbs so Ends this day with a fair wind.  
Lat by obs 34° 24' Long by obs 32° 40'



# Ships Barrels Log Book

H	K	Course	Winds
2	3	SE	SE
4	3	SE	SE
6	3	SE	SE
8	3	SE	SE
10	3	SE	SE
12	3	SE	SE

Remarks on Tuesday Oct the 21<sup>st</sup>  
 These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the  
 N. by E. all sail set steering to the SE one watch employed  
 ships duty. Mid part squally took in the light sails  
 latt part suble. after the top sails at 8 o'clock made sail  
 again it being more moderate at 12 o'clock took ahead  
 upon of wind and rain latt by 11 32 Long by 29 33

H	K	Course	Winds
2	3	SE	SE
4	3	SE	SE
6	3	SE	SE
8	3	SE	SE
10	3	SE	SE
12	3	SE	SE

Wednesday Oct the 22<sup>nd</sup> Remarks on it  
 Commenced with Calms and light airs from the South  
 the weather fine all sail set steering to the SE Mid part  
 strong wind at SW took in the light sails and reefed the  
 top sails latt part set all at all hands employed in hauling  
 up fresh water and steering down the the oil  
 latt by 11 32 Long by 29 33

H	K	Course	Winds
2	3	SE	SE
4	3	SE	SE
6	3	SE	SE
8	3	SE	SE
10	3	SE	SE
12	3	SE	SE

Thursday Oct the 23<sup>rd</sup>  
 Begins with fine weather and strong winds at SW and SSE  
 all sail set steering to the SE all hands employed in ship  
 winds at SE 11 latt part light winds at SE one watch  
 the SE one watch employed in ships duty  
 latt by 11 30 31 Long by lunar obs at 29 01

H	K	Course	Winds
2	3	SE	SE
4	3	SE	SE
6	3	SE	SE
8	3	SE	SE
10	3	SE	SE
12	3	SE	SE

Friday Oct the 24<sup>th</sup>  
 First part of this day calms the weather fine and clear  
 one watch employed fitting the rigging saw 2 sails  
 to the Eastward Mid part light air from the SE  
 latt part a fine breeze from the ESE all hands employed  
 got up the main royal mast and flying jib boom  
 set the sails so ends latt by 11 25 35 Long by 28 40

H	K	Course	Winds
2	3	SE	SE
4	3	SE	SE
6	3	SE	SE
8	3	SE	SE
10	3	SE	SE
12	3	SE	SE

Saturday Oct the 25<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with fine weather and a fine breeze  
 at East all sail set steering to the south Mid part squally  
 took in the light sails latt part light winds at SE  
 past a brig steering to the SE so ends this  
 latt by 11 27 36 Long by 28 30

H	K	Course	Winds
2	3	SE	SE
4	3	SE	SE
6	3	SE	SE
8	3	SE	SE
10	3	SE	SE
12	3	SE	SE

Sunday Oct the 26<sup>th</sup>  
 Commenced with fine weather and light winds  
 from the Eastward all sail set steering to the South  
 all hands employed Mid part squally latt part steady  
 breezes the weather fine got up our potatoes found  
 them 2 thirds rotten at 8 o'clock got a lunar observation  
 by the sun and moon Long by 26 29 latt by 26 08  
 Variation one point



# Ship Barclay bound to the Pacific Co

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	3	1	South	East
4	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

In the year of 1804 Oct 27<sup>th</sup> Monday  
Begins with fine weather and fine weather light  
winds from the E & E all sail set course South saw  
a shoal of black fish Mid part much the same  
Latt part the winds from E to East all hands employ  
fishing the rigging Nothing in sight  
Latt by alt 24° 10' long by lunar 26° 30'

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	3	1	South	E & E
4	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Oct the 28<sup>th</sup> Tuesday  
Begins with fine weather light wind at East  
all sail set steering to the South all hands employ  
at ships duty Mid part strong winds Latt part  
much the same saw a sail to the South  
sent the Mizon stay down shifted it end for  
end saw saw a number of porpoises saw one  
at 9 o'clock got a lunar observation long by alt 25° 30'  
Latt by alt 28° 16' South

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	3	1	South	E & E
4	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Wednesday Oct the 29<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather light winds from the  
Eastward all sail set steering to the South saw a  
sail & heads saw a shoal of black fish lowered the  
boats for them Mid part winds and weather the same  
Latt part equally one watch below we ends this day  
Latt by alt 20° 10' long by lunar 25° 40'

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	3	1	South	East
4	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Thursday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather and light air from  
the E all sail set steering to the South saw a great  
number of black fish lowered the boats and chased  
them Mid part calms and light air Latt part  
much the same the water discovered one  
watch employed ship duty we ends this long day  
Latt by alt 19° 10' long by lunar 24° 40'

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	0		South	SSE
4	0			
8	0			
10	0			
12	0			
2	1			
4	1			
6	1			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			

Friday Oct the 31<sup>st</sup>  
These 24 hours Calms and light air around the Company  
the weather fine and pleasant one watch employed  
ships duty Mid part and Latt part much the same  
Nothing in sight Latt by alt 19° 28' long 24° 40'

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	1		South	SSE
4	1			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			
2	2			
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			

Saturday 1 November the first  
Begins with calms saw a shoal of black fish and about  
them Mid part calms Latt part light air from  
the South saw Grampass Green water  
one watch Employed in ships duty  
Latt by alt 18° 10' long by lunar 25° 30'



# Ship Barclay bound to the Pacific

November the 2<sup>th</sup> 1804 Cape Verd Isl

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	7	1	SE	SE
3	1	2		
4	2	2		
5	2	1		
6	2	5		
7	2	3		
8	2	7		
9	2	6		
10	2	12		
11	2	12		
12	2	12		

Begins with calm and light air from the SE the fine and pleasant all sail set steering to the S one watch employed in ship duty Mid part much the same Lat part strong trade at ESE at 6 o'clock saw the Island of St Anthony bearing S by W dist 45 miles no steering S by W till sail set so ends the Island bearing W by S and W by S compass dist 45 miles Lat by obs 17° 46'

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	6	6	SE	SE
3	6	6		
4	6	6		
5	6	6		
6	6	6		
7	6	6		
8	6	6		
9	6	6		
10	6	6		
11	6	6		
12	6	6		

November Monday the 3<sup>th</sup> Cape Verd Isl

First part of this day strong trade at ESE all at steering S by W at 2 o'clock saw the Island of St Nicholas bearing S by W the east point by compass dist 20 miles at sunset it bore the same dist 20 miles and at St Anthony south point bore West Mid part took in the light sail steered S by W at 12 o'clock the Island of St Nicholas bore S by W dist 20 miles Lat part at daylight saw St Fago ahead steered for it at 2 o'clock saw the S of the Bay Run down the West side of it within 8 miles saw a ship and schooner abating up to the harbor so ends with south point bearing SE dist 20 miles

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	6	6	SE	SE
3	6	6		
4	6	6		
5	6	6		
6	6	6		
7	6	6		
8	6	6		
9	6	6		
10	6	6		
11	6	6		
12	6	6		

November Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup>

this begins with strong SE trade we with all sail set running down the East side of St Fago within 10 miles at sunset the SE point bore S by W dist 20 miles Mid part equally last sight of the land Lat part much the same one watch employed cleaning ship

Lat by obs 12° 25' Long by obs 25° 25'

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	6	6	SE	SE
3	6	6		
4	6	6		
5	6	6		
6	6	6		
7	6	6		
8	6	6		
9	6	6		
10	6	6		
11	6	6		
12	6	6		

November Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong trade at SE all sail set course South one watch employed at ship duty Nothing tonight Mid part sharp lightning Lat part the winds light commenced bearing down the Kissing so ends Lat by obs 09° 47' N Long 23° 13'

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	6	6	SE	SE
3	6	6		
4	6	6		
5	6	6		
6	6	6		
7	6	6		
8	6	6		
9	6	6		
10	6	6		
11	6	6		
12	6	6		

November Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light winds at SE all sail set steering to the South at 2 o'clock spoke a Dutch ship bearing to Holland Mid part equally wind from all Lat part light winds from heavy heavy Rain heavy squalls from the East at mid watch saw Lat by obs 18° 23' Long by obs 23° 00'



Use a W. balance, Toner and May  
 November Friday the 7<sup>th</sup>

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
2	2	1	SW	South
4	3	1	SW	South
6	4	1	SW	South
8	5	1	SW	South
10	6	1	SW	South
12	7	1	SW	South
14	8	1	SW	South
16	9	1	SW	South
18	10	1	SW	South
20	11	1	SW	South
22	12	1	SW	South
24	13	1	SW	South
26	14	1	SW	South
28	15	1	SW	South
30	16	1	SW	South

Begins with squalls of wind and rain from the south all sail set past a breeze steering to the west Mid Part winds from all points of the Compass Latt Part at 9 o'clock took a heavy squall of wind from the SE with all sail out broke off the flying boom mends  
 Latt by obs 07° 30' Long 23° 20'

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
2	2	1	SW	South
4	3	1	South	SE
6	4	1	South	SE
8	5	1	South	SE
10	6	1	South	SE
12	7	1	South	SE
14	8	1	South	SE
16	9	1	South	SE
18	10	1	South	SE
20	11	1	South	SE
22	12	1	South	SE
24	13	1	South	SE
26	14	1	South	SE
28	15	1	South	SE
30	16	1	South	SE

Saturday November the 8<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with heavy squalls of winds and rain from SE to SE we with all prudent sail set steering to the south Mid Part took a heavy squall with all sail out called up all hands reefed the tops Latt Part squalls much the same  
 Latt by obs 09° 59' Long 23° 30'

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
2	2	1	South	East
4	3	1	South	East
6	4	1	South	East
8	5	1	South	East
10	6	1	South	East
12	7	1	South	East
14	8	1	South	East
16	9	1	South	East
18	10	1	South	East
20	11	1	South	East
22	12	1	South	East
24	13	1	South	East
26	14	1	South	East
28	15	1	South	East
30	16	1	South	East

Sunday November the 9<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 heavy squalls of winds and rain from SE to South we with all prudent sail set Mid Part called up all hands in a squall double reefed the topsails Latt Part at 9 o'clock more moderate maid sail so there insight  
 Latt by obs 04° 54' South Long 23° 24'

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
2	2	1	SW	SE
4	3	1	SW	SE
6	4	1	SW	SE
8	5	1	SW	SE
10	6	1	SW	SE
12	7	1	SW	SE
14	8	1	SW	SE
16	9	1	SW	SE
18	10	1	SW	SE
20	11	1	SW	SE
22	12	1	SW	SE
24	13	1	SW	SE
26	14	1	SW	SE
28	15	1	SW	SE
30	16	1	SW	SE

Monday November the 10<sup>th</sup>  
 Commenced with squally weather and heavy rains from the SE Mid Part more moderate Latt Part much the same Nothing to be seen but the wide ocean so ends with the winds at SSE  
 Latt by obs 05° 44' Latt by 22° 30'

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
2	2	1	SW	South
4	3	1	SW	South
6	4	1	SW	South
8	5	1	SW	South
10	6	1	SW	South
12	7	1	SW	South
14	8	1	SW	South
16	9	1	SW	South
18	10	1	SW	South
20	11	1	SW	South
22	12	1	SW	South
24	13	1	SW	South
26	14	1	SW	South
28	15	1	SW	South
30	16	1	SW	South

Tuesday November the 11<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with squally weather and rains winds from SE to SSE Mid Part much the same Latt Part fine weather all sail set one watch employed on the Kiggine ran abray steering to the Westward  
 Latt by obs 02° 37' Long 24° 05'

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
2	2	1	SW	South
4	3	1	SW	South
6	4	1	SW	South
8	5	1	SW	South
10	6	1	SW	South
12	7	1	SW	South
14	8	1	SW	South
16	9	1	SW	South
18	10	1	SW	South
20	11	1	SW	South
22	12	1	SW	South
24	13	1	SW	South
26	14	1	SW	South
28	15	1	SW	South
30	16	1	SW	South

Wednesday November the 12<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with fine weather and light winds at SE and SSE all sail set steering to the south one watch employed Mid Part much the same Latt Part strong strong trade at south one watch employed in Making Kiggine  
 Latt by obs 01° 35' Long 25° 00'



He asked me, and a greable

HK	HK	Course	Winds
2	1	SW	SE
4	1	SW	SE
6	1	SW	SE
8	1	SW	SE
10	1	SW	SE
12	1	SW	SE
2	1	SW	SE
4	1	SW	SE
6	1	SW	SE
8	1	SW	SE
10	1	SW	SE
12	1	SW	SE

November Thursday the 13th  
 Begins with fine weather and strong traids  
 at SSE and all sail set steering to the SE one  
 watch employed in ships duty Mid part  
 light winds Latt part equally nothing to be seen  
 Latt by obs 11 Miles South Long 26° 20'

HK	HK	Course	Winds
2	1	SW	SE
4	1	SW	SE
6	1	SW	SE
8	1	SW	SE
10	1	SW	SE
12	1	SW	SE
2	1	SW	SE
4	1	SW	SE
6	1	SW	SE
8	1	SW	SE
10	1	SW	SE
12	1	SW	SE

November Friday the 14th  
 These 24 hours course begins with strong traids  
 at SSE we with all sail set steering by the wind  
 one watch employed at ships duty Mid part  
 heavy squalls took in the light sails Latt part  
 much the same employed a hoisting  
 up fresh water Latt by obs 13 Miles South  
 Long 27°

HK	HK	Course	Winds
2	1	SW	SE
4	1	SW	SE
6	1	SW	SE
8	1	SW	SE
10	1	SW	SE
12	1	SW	SE
2	1	SW	SE
4	1	SW	SE
6	1	SW	SE
8	1	SW	SE
10	1	SW	SE
12	1	SW	SE

November Saturday the 15th  
 Begins with strong winds at SE and squally  
 we with all sail set steering to the SE Mid part  
 the same Latt part the weather fine  
 nothing to be seen Latt by obs 13 Miles South  
 Long 27° 25'

HK	HK	Course	Winds
2	1	SW	SE
4	1	SW	SE
6	1	SW	SE
8	1	SW	SE
10	1	SW	SE
12	1	SW	SE
2	1	SW	SE
4	1	SW	SE
6	1	SW	SE
8	1	SW	SE
10	1	SW	SE
12	1	SW	SE

Sunday November the 16th  
 Commenced with strong traids at SSE  
 all sail set steering to the South west by the wind  
 one watch employed at ships duty Mid part  
 squally took in the topgallens sails  
 Latt part much the same  
 Latt by obs 14 Miles South Long 28° 00'

HK	HK	Course	Winds
2	1	SW	SE
4	1	SW	SE
6	1	SW	SE
8	1	SW	SE
10	1	SW	SE
12	1	SW	SE
2	1	SW	SE
4	1	SW	SE
6	1	SW	SE
8	1	SW	SE
10	1	SW	SE
12	1	SW	SE

Monday November the 17th  
 Begins with strong traids at SE and SSE  
 we under reefed top sails steering SW at 2 o'clock  
 saw a ship a stern of us steering SW at 2 o'clock  
 she past us to the westward Mid part squally  
 Latt part strong traids  
 Latt by obs 16 Miles South Long 28° 40'

HK	HK	Course	Winds
2	1	SW	SE
4	1	SW	SE
6	1	SW	SE
8	1	SW	SE
10	1	SW	SE
12	1	SW	SE

Tuesday November the 18th  
 These 24 hours strong SE traids we reefed tops  
 sails set steering SW by the wind one watch employed  
 in ships duty Mid part steered SW and squally  
 Latt part the weather fine set all sail  
 so ends this long day  
 Latt by obs 16 Miles South Long 29° 30'



To the expectation of all Hands, on Board

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	4	3	SSW	SE
4	4	3		
6	4	3		
10	4	3		
12	4	3		
2	4	3		
4	4	3		
6	4	3		
10	4	3		
12	4	3		

Wednesday November the 17<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with fine weather strong SE winds all  
 sail set course SSW one watch employed in ships  
 Mid Part equally took in the light sails Lat Part  
 fine breezes set the standing sails one watch  
 Employed fitting the ship nothing in sight  
 Lat by obs 11° 16 Long by obs 82° 17

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	6	1	SSW	SE
4	6	1	S by W	SE
6	6	1		
10	6	1		
12	6	1		
2	6	1		
4	6	1		
6	6	1		
10	6	1		
12	6	1		

Thursday November the 20<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 hours begins with strong breezes  
 at SE the weather fine all sail set steering to the  
 South SSW one watch employed in ships duty  
 Mid Part winds at SE Lat Part South all hands  
 Employed tending the fore topsail saw nothing  
 Lat by obs 14° 04 Long 81° 45

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	5	1	S by W	SE
4	5	1		
6	5	1		
10	5	1		
12	5	1		
2	5	1		
4	5	1		
6	5	1		
10	5	1		
12	5	1		

Friday November the 21<sup>st</sup>  
 Begins with fine weather and strong SE wind  
 we with all sail set steering S by W one watch  
 employed Mid Part the winds the same Lat Part  
 winds at S by W so ends this  
 Lat by obs 16° 35 Long 81° 10

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	4	1	S by W	SE
4	4	1	SE	South
6	4	1		
10	4	1		
12	4	1		
2	4	1		
4	4	1		
6	4	1		
10	4	1		
12	4	1		

Saturday November the 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 Begins with light winds from the west saw  
 a brig steering to the S W at 2 o'clock took the winds  
 from the South in a squall accompanied with heavy  
 rains duble reefed the topsails took in the fore and  
 spanker steered to SE Mid Part backed ships to the  
 Westward Lat Part strong winds and bad sea from  
 the south thus ends Lat 17° 16 Long 81° 31

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	2	1	SSW	South
4	2	1	SSW	
6	2	1		
10	2	1		
12	2	1		
2	2	1		
4	2	1		
6	2	1		
10	2	1		
12	2	1		

Sunday November the 23<sup>rd</sup>  
 These 24 hours begins light winds from the South  
 accompanied with a bad swell from the SE we under short  
 sail steering to the westward saw a brig steering S W  
 the weather thick and rainy Mid Part equally  
 duble reefed the topsails Lat Part the weather fine  
 set all sail winds South Lat by obs 17° 33 Long by obs 82° 50  
 (Sunrise)

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	4	1	SSW	South
4	4	1	SSW	and
6	4	1	S W	SE
10	4	1	S W	
12	4	1	S W	
2	4	1		
4	4	1		
6	4	1		
10	4	1		
12	4	1		

Monday November the 24<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with fine weather and light winds from  
 the South all sail set steering to west S W nothing  
 in sight the weather in the Mid Part equally  
 Lat Part fine winds at SE set all sail sail  
 steered SSW  
 Lat by obs 18° 22 Long 83° 10







# December Monday the 1st

Remarks on board first frigate strong winds at SE all sail set steering SE Mid part usually Lat part the weather fine light winds at ESE one watch employed in Ships duty. Lat 27° 21' Long 79° 00'

# Tuesday December the 2<sup>th</sup>

Threw out these 24 hours light winds from the SE the weather fine all hands employed bending the new sails Mid part light air Lat part much the same at 7 o'clock saw a sail to the westward thus ends Lat 28° 41' Long 79° 40'

# Wednesday December the 3<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light winds from the SE all sail set one watch employed in domestic duty saw a sail to the west Mid part light air from the eastward Lat part much the same all hands employed making rigging for present use saw a brig steering SSW saw blackfish Lat 29° 37' Long 79° 44' 00'

# Thursday December the 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather and strong winds from the NE and ESE all sail set all hands employed a making rigging the said brig in sight Mid part strong breezes from the SE Lat part at 4 o'clock thus ends Lat 31° 19' Long 45° 30'

# Friday December the 5<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds from the N and NE all hands employed took in the anchors at 4 o'clock took in sail to double reefed topsails fore and spanker Mid part heavy squalls of wind rain sharp lightning and heavy thunder Lat part at 4 o'clock the weather fine mild sail winds light and variable Lat 33° 00' Long 45° 42'

# Saturday December the 6<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light air from the North all sail set one watch employed Mid part from N to S Lat part calms all hands employed fitting the fore top mast Rigging saw black fish lowered 2 boats saw no more of them Lat 33° 22' Long 45° 50'



# Ship Barclay Bound to the

H	K	Course	Winds
2	2	SE	SE
4	3	SE	SE
6	4	SE	SE
8	5	SE	SE
10	6	SE	SE
12	7	SE	SE
2	8	SE	SE
4	9	SE	SE
6	10	SE	SE
8	11	SE	SE
10	12	SE	SE
12	1	SE	SE

December Sunday the 7<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 hours begins with fine weather  
 and light winds blow the SE all sail set  
 saw Black fish all hands employed fitting  
 the Miggins Mid Part equally winds from the  
 N Luff Part Rainy Calm one Porpoise  
 Lat 34° 30' Long 46° 40'

H	K	Course	Winds
2	2	SE	South
4	2	SE	South
6	2	SE	South
8	3	SE	South
10	3	SE	South
12	3	SE	South
2	3	SE	South
4	3	SE	South
6	3	SE	South
8	3	SE	South
10	3	SE	South
12	3	SE	South

December Monday the 8<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with a heavy squall of wind borne  
 the South sullered the topsails headed to  
 the ESE at 2 o'clock more moderate wore ship  
 to the West set the jib and spanker Mid Part  
 light winds set all all sail Luff Part the same  
 all hands employed in domestic duty  
 Lat 34° 44' Long 47° 20'

H	K	Course	Winds
2	3	SE	SE
4	3	SE	SE
6	4	SE	SE
8	4	SE	SE
10	4	SE	SE
12	4	SE	SE
2	4	SE	SE
4	4	SE	SE
6	4	SE	SE
8	4	SE	SE
10	4	SE	SE
12	4	SE	SE

December Tuesday the 9<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with fine weather and strong winds  
 from the S and SE all sail set all hands to the work  
 all hands employed Mid Part calm Luff Part  
 at day light saw a brig steering to the SE  
 light winds from the South  
 Lat 35° 14' Long 48° 15'

H	K	Course	Winds
2	1	SE	S
4	1	SE	S
6	2	SE	SE
8	2	SE	SE
10	2	SE	SE
12	2	SE	SE
2	2	SE	SE
4	2	SE	SE
6	2	SE	SE
8	2	SE	SE
10	2	SE	SE
12	2	SE	SE

December Wednesday the 10<sup>th</sup>  
 Comm. with fine weather and calms one  
 watch employed in various duties caught  
 one Turtle Mid Part light air from the SE  
 Luff Part calms and light air  
 Lat 35° 35' Long 49° 05'

H	K	Course	Winds
2	1	SE	SE
4	2	SE	SE
6	3	SE	SE
8	4	SE	SE
10	4	SE	SE
12	4	SE	SE
2	4	SE	SE
4	4	SE	SE
6	4	SE	SE
8	4	SE	SE
10	4	SE	SE
12	4	SE	SE

December Thursday the 11<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with fine weather light air from the SE  
 all sail set saw finbacks and sailors one watch  
 employed in ships duty Mid Part winds from the  
 North Luff Part calm saw a brig steering to the  
 ESE that ends Lat 36° 23' Long 50°

H	K	Course	Winds
2	1	SE	SE
4	1	SE	SE
6	1	SE	SE
8	1	SE	SE
10	1	SE	SE
12	1	SE	SE
2	1	SE	SE
4	1	SE	SE
6	1	SE	SE
8	1	SE	SE
10	1	SE	SE
12	1	SE	SE

Decem Friday the 12<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with fine weather and light winds at 2 o'clock  
 spoke the brig In of London from  
 Buenos Ayres Bound to Cork Mid Part strong  
 winds took in the light sails Luff Part all sail set  
 saw finbacks the water circulated  
 that ends Lat 38° 34' Long 51° 20'



December Saturday the 13<sup>th</sup>

Handwritten signature: *Handwritten signature*

December Saturday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1875  
Ship's Bowsdays Log Book Capt Henry Collier

H	K	LK	Course	Winds
2	3	1	S.W.	N.E.
7	6	1		
8	6	1		
10	6	1		
12	6	1		
2	7			N.E.
7	7			N.E.
6	7			N.E.
8	7			N.E.
10	7			N.E.
12	7			N.E.

begins with fine weather and strong winds  
 from the NW all sail set steering NW by N one  
 Watch employed up domestic fols saw a great  
 number of firebricks this part much the same  
 Latt part a thick fog winds from SE to SW  
 at 9 o'clock sounded got no bottom. Lat 40° 59' Long 32° 50'

Sunday, December the 14<sup>th</sup>

H 2 4 6 10 12 2 4 6 10 12	K 5 5 3 6 5 2 2 1 3 4 3 1	HK	Course S. W. J. S.	Winds S. W.
			S. G. W.	

Remarks on Board first part strong winds at S by E  
with all sail set accompanied with a thick fog saw a  
great number of birds. Ground water one watch empty  
third part strong winds from the west and S W sharp  
lightning took in the light sails and double reefed the  
top sails. Last part winds light from S E to S W but all sail  
down. S by E. Lat 44° 15' Long 65° 40'

December Monday the 18<sup>th</sup>

2	7	Course	Went
4	6	Stiff	Stiff
6	6		Stiff
8	5		
10	5		
12	6		
2	6		
4	6		
6	5		
8	3		
10	3		
12	1		

Remains with fine breezes from the S. & W. accompanied with  
a thick fog, we with all sail set steering S. by E. saw a great  
number of birds and Culpe Weeds. Mid. Part 2 o'clock. Took the  
wind from the N. S. W. in signal from that side took in sail  
to a Mast reefed main top sail and fore sail set down the  
Keezel yard and masts. Lat. Part took in the Mast Boat  
sew down the fore and Mizzen topgaling yards. Thus ends  
this day with a gale of winds from the N. S. W.  
Lat. 42° 12' Long. 73° 00'

December Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup>

1	K	IK	Lyons	Wm. S. P.
2	1	1		
3	1	1		
4	1	1		
5	1	1		
6	1	1		
7	1	1		
8	1	1		
9	1	1		
10	1	1		
11	1	1		
12	1	1		
13	1	1		
14	1	1		
15	1	1		
16	1	1		
17	1	1		
18	1	1		
19	1	1		
20	1	1		
21	1	1		
22	1	1		
23	1	1		
24	1	1		
25	1	1		
26	1	1		
27	1	1		
28	1	1		
29	1	1		
30	1	1		
31	1	1		
32	1	1		
33	1	1		
34	1	1		
35	1	1		
36	1	1		
37	1	1		
38	1	1		
39	1	1		
40	1	1		
41	1	1		
42	1	1		
43	1	1		
44	1	1		
45	1	1		
46	1	1		
47	1	1		
48	1	1		
49	1	1		
50	1	1		
51	1	1		
52	1	1		
53	1	1		
54	1	1		
55	1	1		
56	1	1		
57	1	1		
58	1	1		
59	1	1		
60	1	1		
61	1	1		
62	1	1		
63	1	1		
64	1	1		
65	1	1		
66	1	1		
67	1	1		
68	1	1		
69	1	1		
70	1	1		
71	1	1		
72	1	1		
73	1	1		
74	1	1		
75	1	1		
76	1	1		
77	1	1		
78	1	1		
79	1	1		
80	1	1		
81	1	1		
82	1	1		
83	1	1		
84	1	1		
85	1	1		
86	1	1		
87	1	1		
88	1	1		
89	1	1		
90	1	1		
91	1	1		
92	1	1		
93	1	1		
94	1	1		
95	1	1		
96	1	1		
97	1	1		
98	1	1		
99	1	1		
100	1	1		

These 24 Hours being with a gale from the N.E. we have  
to under a cloth reefed main topsail and foresail and three  
stay sails heading to the South this part winds lay but  
main sail left part cloth reefed topsails heavy squalls  
of wind and rain Lat 43° 03' Long 56° 30'

December Wednesday the 17<sup>th</sup>

2	2	1	Course	W. 1/2
4	2	1	South	W. 1/2
6	3	1		
5	3	1		
10	1	1		
12		1		
2				
4	2		S. 1/2	W. 1/2
6	2		S	W. 1/2
8	2			
10	2		S. 1/2	S. 1/2
12	2			

Commenced with strong winds and heavy squalls from the WSW with dull & reefed topsails & ran nothing. Mid Port Calms and squalls. Latt Port the same took in the Boats and stowed them at 12 o'clock took in the topsails. Closest reefed the main topsails.  
Lat by obs  $43^{\circ} 56'$  Long  $36^{\circ} 40'$

December Thursday the 18<sup>th</sup>

7	1	HK	Comet	Chin
2	2		sh E	sh E
2	3			
2	3		sh E	
6	3		sh E	
5	3		sh E	
10	2	1	sh E	
12	2		sh E	
2	2		sh E	
2	2		sh E	
4	2		sh E	
6	2		sh E	
8	2		sh E	
10	2		sh E	
12	2		sh E	
2	2		sh E	

Begins with strong winds and heavy squalls from the SW.  
double reefed topsails set soon haul one watch employment  
securing the boats at velvets wore ship to the West  
third part heavy winds from the South and SW. Lat 44°  
at 3 velvets wore ship to the SE. Nothing in sight nor heard  
but the Howline. Winds thus ends this long day  
Lat by obs 44° 19' Long 57° 00'



# Coast of Brazil Ship's Borelay.

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	3	1	SE	SE
3	3	1	SE	SE
4	3	1	SE	SE
5	3	1	SE	SE
6	3	1	SE	SE
7	3	1	SE	SE
8	3	1	SE	SE
9	3	1	SE	SE
10	3	1	SE	SE
11	3	1	SE	SE
12	3	1	SE	SE

December Friday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1884  
These 24 hours begins with a gail from the SE we steering to the SSE double reefed top sails set bent the fore stay sails and fob third part moderate Lat Part the same Lat by 15 45 24 Long by Chro 37 12

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	3	1	SE	SE
3	3	1	SE	SE
4	3	1	SE	SE
5	3	1	SE	SE
6	3	1	SE	SE
7	3	1	SE	SE
8	3	1	SE	SE
9	3	1	SE	SE
10	3	1	SE	SE
11	3	1	SE	SE
12	3	1	SE	SE

December Saturday the 20<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with strong winds from the W & W by reefed top sail set steering SE saw a number of right whales third part equally winds from W & W to North set all prudent sail Lat part from North to W & W sounded no bottom thus Ends Lat by 15 46 47 Long by Chro 61 41

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	3	1	SE	SE
3	3	1	SE	SE
4	3	1	SE	SE
5	3	1	SE	SE
6	3	1	SE	SE
7	3	1	SE	SE
8	3	1	SE	SE
9	3	1	SE	SE
10	3	1	SE	SE
11	3	1	SE	SE
12	3	1	SE	SE

December Sunday the 21<sup>st</sup>  
Begins with strong winds and equally from the W & W by reefed the 3 sails at 1 o'clock Tacked Ship to the West third part Calm at one o'clock fore ship to the S Sounded got 10 fathoms of water Lat part the same at 11 o'clock took a light breeze from the South set all sail steered SE by Lat by 15 46 57 Long 61 44

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	3	1	SE	SE
3	3	1	SE	SE
4	3	1	SE	SE
5	3	1	SE	SE
6	3	1	SE	SE
7	3	1	SE	SE
8	3	1	SE	SE
9	3	1	SE	SE
10	3	1	SE	SE
11	3	1	SE	SE
12	3	1	SE	SE

December Monday the 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Begins with fine pleasant weather and breeze from the South we with all sail set at SE by nothing insight third part strong winds from West Lat part 45 57 took in the light sail sounded got 10 fathoms water thus Ends Lat by 15 49 12 Long by Chro 61 57

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	3	1	SE	SE
3	3	1	SE	SE
4	3	1	SE	SE
5	3	1	SE	SE
6	3	1	SE	SE
7	3	1	SE	SE
8	3	1	SE	SE
9	3	1	SE	SE
10	3	1	SE	SE
11	3	1	SE	SE
12	3	1	SE	SE

December Tuesday the 23<sup>rd</sup>  
These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the W & W by from that to the SE by reefed top sails at 2 o'clock took in the top sails fore and Mizzen third part ship to the West at one o'clock tacked ship to the SE Lat part set the top sails about sea from the South sounds with a head Lat by 15 49 49 Long 63 53

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	3	1	SE	SE
3	3	1	SE	SE
4	3	1	SE	SE
5	3	1	SE	SE
6	3	1	SE	SE
7	3	1	SE	SE
8	3	1	SE	SE
9	3	1	SE	SE
10	3	1	SE	SE
11	3	1	SE	SE
12	3	1	SE	SE

December Wednesday the 24<sup>th</sup>  
This begins with strong winds from the W & W by from that to SE and heavy steering to the South under short sail third part equally Lat part the first 4 fms Calms sounded 8 1/2 fathoms of water at 8 o'clock took a strong breeze from the W & W by Lat saw one finback Lat by 15 51 08 Long by Chro 64 08

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	3	1	SE	SE
3	3	1	SE	SE
4	3	1	SE	SE
5	3	1	SE	SE
6	3	1	SE	SE
7	3	1	SE	SE
8	3	1	SE	SE
9	3	1	SE	SE
10	3	1	SE	SE
11	3	1	SE	SE
12	3	1	SE	SE

December Thursday the 25<sup>th</sup>  
First part again from the W & W by reefed the top sails third part Calms and light airs Lat part a fine breeze from the W & W by set all sail steered SE the weather fine and clear saw a number of finback the water very green thus Ends Lat by 15 52 53 Long by Chro 64 41



December the 26<sup>th</sup> 1834 Staten Land

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	6	6	SE by E	W. by N
3	6	6		
4	6	6		
5	6	6		
6	6	6		
7	6	6		
8	6	6		
9	6	6		
10	6	6		
11	6	6		
12	6	6		

Friday Begins with fine weather and strong winds W by N all sail set course SE by E saw a greater number fine backs Mid Part took a squall from the South the Remainder part calm Lat Part light winds from the S by W Lat by 45° 35' 44 Long by 65° 06

December Saturday the 27<sup>th</sup>

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	6	6	S	W by N
3	6	6		
4	6	6		
5	6	6		
6	6	6		
7	6	6		
8	6	6		
9	6	6		
10	6	6		
11	6	6		
12	6	6		

These 24 Hours Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the W by N all sail set course S at 4 o'clock saw Staten Land Bearing S by E by compass Mid Part squally at 12 o'clock the East part bore W by N Dist 25<sup>th</sup> at 2 o'clock took a squall from the South at half past 2 took the winds at 4 P.M. Lat Part the winds light at day light part Staten Land at the distance of 4<sup>th</sup> Miles saw New Land Bearing W by N ends Lat by 45° 33' 32 Long

December Sunday the 28<sup>th</sup>

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	6	6	S by E	W by N
3	6	6		
4	6	6		
5	6	6		
6	6	6		
7	6	6		
8	6	6		
9	6	6		
10	6	6		
11	6	6		
12	6	6		

Begins with fine pleasant weather Calms and light winds from the W by N all sail set course S by E at sunset New Land bore W by N dist 37 Miles Mid Part calm light breeze Lat Part much the same New Land bore W by N dist 37 Miles saw a number of finbacks so ends this day with Calms and strong current setting to the Eastward Lat by 45° 30' 33 Long

December Monday the 29<sup>th</sup>

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	6	6	S by E	W by N
3	6	6		
4	6	6		
5	6	6		
6	6	6		
7	6	6		
8	6	6		
9	6	6		
10	6	6		
11	6	6		
12	6	6		

This day Begins with fine weather Calms and light winds saw finbacks the water discolored Mid Part the much the same Lat Part light winds from the East at 4 o'clock saw the tall Cape Bearing W by N dist 41 Miles the weather fine and clear steered by the South East at 12 o'clock the South Part bore W by N Lat by 46° 15 Long

December Tuesday the 30<sup>th</sup>

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	6	6	SE	W by N
3	6	6		
4	6	6		
5	6	6		
6	6	6		
7	6	6		
8	6	6		
9	6	6		
10	6	6		
11	6	6		
12	6	6		

Begins with strong winds W by E all sail set thick and Rainy at 3 o'clock the South part of the Cape bore North 25 Miles dist steered S by E at 4 o'clock part a ship within 1/4 mile steering to the North by the wind distant shortly after were S by E to the South Mid Part winds and weather the same part the Drizzle about 10 o'clock Lat Part steered W by S Green Water then Ends the weather fine Lat by 46° 38 Long by 70° 20

December Wednesday the 31<sup>th</sup>

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	6	6	SE	W by N
3	6	6		
4	6	6		
5	6	6		
6	6	6		
7	6	6		
8	6	6		
9	6	6		
10	6	6		
11	6	6		
12	6	6		

These 24 Hours Begins with light winds from E to SE the weather fine we with all sail set course W by N Mid Part the weather fine we with all sail set course W by N Lat Part winds at SE and SSE course S by W Lat Part winds at West at 3 o'clock tacked ship to the South Nothing in sight so ends this day Lat by 46° 34 Long by 71° 32



January the First Thursday 1855

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	SE	W	This day begins with calm and light airs from the West with Rainy weather steering to the South saw a Whale Ship steering East. Mid part took the wind from the SE from that to the SE. Lat part strong breezes set all sail steering West and by 12 Lat 34° 33' Long 75° 00'
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

January Friday the 2<sup>nd</sup>

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	SE	W	Begins with fine weather and strong winds from the SE and set all sail set steering West. Mid part light breezes from the SE and rain. Lat part winds from the SE rains from the West. Lat 34° 47' Long 76° 33'
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

January Saturday the 3<sup>rd</sup>

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	SE	W	These 24 hours first part thick Rainy weather strong winds at 12 and set all sail out at 1 o'clock tacked ship to the south. Mid part tacked to the North Lat part at day light saw a ship to the South steering to the South at 4 o'clock tacked to the South winds at 12 and set all sail tacked back again thus ends. Lat 34° 47' Long 77° 20'
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

January Sunday the 4<sup>th</sup>

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	SE	W	Begins with fine weather and light winds from the SE we steering to the SE. Mid part winds at 12 Lat part at 12 and 12:30 set all sail set steering to the North we said Surge Ship ensight to the North thus ends with a head wind. Lat 34° 41' Long 78° 00'
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

January Monday the 5<sup>th</sup>

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	SE	W	Begins with strong winds from the SE we steering to South the said ship in company at 2 o'clock took in the main topgaling sails reefed the topsails. Mid a heavy gale took in the topsails reefed the fore sail. Lat part sent down the main topgaling yard thus ends. Lat 34° 30' Long 78° 15'
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

January Tuesday the 6<sup>th</sup>

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	SE	W	Begins with a heavy gale of wind from the SE. Under a blast reefed main topsail and stay sails heading to the South. Mid part the same set the topsails. Lat reefed and reefed Courses winds SE wind WSE. Lat 34° 30' Long 78° 00'
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			



H  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
12

K  
3  
3  
3  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1

HK

Course  
SW

Winds  
W. S. W.

Ship's Bore. January the 7<sup>th</sup> 1835  
 Begins with a heavy gail of Wind from the S.W.  
 and with Close reefed topsails steering to the South  
 Mid Part took in the fore and Mizzen top sail  
 fore sail and Main stay sail. Lat Part much the  
 same Rainy saw a greater number of firebricks  
 thus Ends this long and Dismal day  
 Lat 34° 37' Long 78° 20'

H  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
12

K  
3  
3  
3  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1

HK

Course  
S. S. W.  
S. S. W.  
S. S. W.

Winds  
W. S. W.  
W. S. W.  
W. S. W.

January Thursday the 8<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with a gail from the W. S. W. steering  
 to the South Close reefed topsails at 7 o'clock  
 were ship to the South took in the topsails Mid Part  
 a very heavy gail from the W. S. W. took in the  
 fore sail Lat Part took in the Main top sail blew  
 the fore top mast staysail away thus Ends with  
 heavy squalls Lat 34° 45' Long 78°

H  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
12

K  
3  
3  
3  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1

HK

Course  
S. E. by S.

Winds  
W. S. W.

January Friday the 9<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 Hours Begins with a heavy gail  
 from the West heading to the South under  
 three stay sails at 4 o'clock set the Main top sail  
 Mid Part more moderate were ship to the S. W.  
 set the topsails and courses Lat Part squally  
 thus Ends with a head wind  
 Lat 34° 45' Long 77° 45'

H  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
12

K  
3  
3  
3  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1

HK

Course  
S. W. by W.

Winds  
W. S. W.

January Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with fine weather and a gail from the  
 W. S. W. Close reefed topsails set steering to the S. W.  
 Mid Part more moderate set the Jib Lat Part  
 were ship to the South winds at West main sail  
 Lat 34° 27' Long 78° 45'

H  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
12

K  
3  
3  
3  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1

HK

Course  
W. S. W.

Winds  
W. S. W.

January Sunday the 11<sup>th</sup>  
 Commenced with fine weather and light winds  
 at 8 o'clock sail set steering to the West saw Firebricks  
 Mid Part light winds and Main from the South  
 Lat Part much the same at 10 o'clock took the  
 winds from the West tack ed ship to the South  
 sent up the Main fore and main yard  
 Lat 34° 41' Long 79° 45'

H  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
12

K  
3  
3  
3  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1

HK

Course  
South West

Winds  
S. W.

January Monday the 12<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with light winds and Calm Mid Part  
 light breezes from the S. W. Lat Part strong  
 winds from the South reefed the topsails  
 Course S. W. by S.  
 Lat 34° 37' Long 80° 20'



1. January in January Tuesday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1835  
 Begins with light winds from the South  
 weather fine Mid Part winds from West to S.W.  
 Lat part strong S.E. winds and Rainy all day  
 steering N.W. Lat 41° 38' Long 69° 40'

January Wednesday the 14<sup>th</sup>  
 Commenced with strong winds from the South  
 and Rains we with all present sail set course N.W.  
 Mid Part Reeled the top sails Lat part the weather fine  
 at 10 o'clock spoke a French Ship 7 months out with  
 2500 white Seal oil burning on the ground  
 thus ends with a fair wind Lat 41° 47' 30" Long 81° 35'

January Thursday the 15<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with fine weather and strong winds  
 from the West all sail set steering N.W. Mid Part  
 much the same Lat part all Hands Employed  
 fitting out the spare spars and Raft Boat  
 Nothing in sight Lat 42° 28' Long 79° 30'

January Friday the 16<sup>th</sup>  
 Commenced with fine weather and strong  
 winds from the West we with all sail out steering  
 N.W. Mid Part winds N.W. Lat part strong  
 Winds and Rains Tiller reefed top sails took in  
 the fib saw a Ship to the windward steering  
 to the South Lat 43° 38' Long 78° 58'

January Saturday the 17<sup>th</sup>  
 Commenced with strong winds at N.W. and Rains  
 Tiller Reeled Top sails steering to the South Mid Part  
 moderate mail sail at 2 o'clock took the winds at S.W.  
 from that to South Lat part the weather fine got out  
 the Boats all Hands employed fitting for Whaling  
 thus Ends Lat 44° 45' Long 78° 30'

January Sunday the 18<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with fine weather and strong winds at  
 S.S.E. saw Finbacks all sail set Sours N.W. all hands  
 Employed Mid Part overcast Lat part the same  
 saw a greater number of Finbacks  
 Lat 45° 30' Long 77° 30'

January Monday the 19<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with fine weather and strong winds at S.S.E.  
 all sail set steering N.W. Mid Part S.S.E. at 12 o'clock  
 haled up S.E. by E Lat part S.E. Reeled the top sails  
 at 1 o'clock saw the Land of Hocha having E by N  
 Dist 28 Miles at 12 o'clock at East Dist 10 M  
 steered of N.W. by E with the Main land plain in view  
 thus ends with Snows



H	K	Course	Winds
2	4	at by E	Winds
4	7	at by W	
6	7	at by E	
10	7	at by E	
12	7	at by E	
12	7	at by E	
12	7	at by E	
12	7	at by E	

March January Tuesday the 20<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with fine weather and heavy winds from the  
 South we steering N by E with the main Land in sight  
 at 3 o'clock lost sight of Houma at 4 o'clock shortened  
 sail and steered N by E at 12 o'clock steered N by E and  
 Latt Part at daylight saw a brig to the West steering the  
 same thus ends N Land in sight Latt by 35° 31' Long 78° 12'

H	K	Course	Winds
2	1	at by E	South
4	1	at by W	
6	1	at by E	
10	1	at by E	
12	1	at by E	
12	1	at by E	
12	1	at by E	
12	1	at by E	

Remarks on January Wednesday the 21<sup>st</sup>  
 Begins with fine weather and strong winds from  
 the South with short sail set steering to the N by E  
 the said brig in sight saw hump backs at sunset and  
 saw sail this part steered N by W winds light Latt Part  
 Fog and strong winds from the North steered in  
 N by E at 9 o'clock saw the Land tacke'd of Shore  
 thus Ends with Fog Latt by 34° 18' Dist from the Land 40 miles

January Thursday the 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 Begins with light winds from the SW and foggy  
 steering in to the N by E and South saw a great number  
 of Hump backs the said brig in sight this part steered  
 N by W Latt Part thick fog at 10 o'clock more close steered  
 in N by E saw blackfish thus ends Latt by 35° 16'

January Friday the 23<sup>rd</sup>  
 These 24 hours begins with light winds from  
 the South we with all sail set steering to the N by E  
 the said brig in company at 2 o'clock saw the land in  
 in shore of us at sunset Valparaiso Head bore steered  
 Dist 6 miles tack ships and steered of Shore took in  
 light sail the 2 brigs went in this part at once o'clock  
 tacke'd in shore Latt Part Fog at 3 o'clock saw the Land  
 at 6 o'clock of again with out sun potatoes thus ends  
 Latt by 35° 12' Dist from the Land 16 miles

January Saturday the 24<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with light winds from the South and Calms out  
 Fog the Land in sight at 4 o'clock tacke'd of Shore saw  
 hump backs and blackfish this part strong breeze  
 at three o'clock tacke'd in Latt Part Calm and foggy  
 thus ends with no wind to get any where one water  
 Employed at various jobs Latt by 35° 15' Dist 30 miles from Land

January Sunday the 25<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with light winds from the South the same  
 we steering in shore saw a brig to the East at 4 o'clock  
 of saw blackfish and hump backs this part the same  
 Latt Part steered of N by W light airs and Calms employed  
 at painting boats thus ends  
 Latt by 35° 10' Long 40 miles from



Barrenock on January. Monday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1833  
These 24 hours begins with Calms and light breezes from the SW  
we with all sail set steering to the North one watch employed at various  
as also saw Humpbacks Black and black fish Mid Part light winds from  
the West Latt Part Calms put up the casting gear to the Masthead  
thus ends this day Lat 40° 30' Long 69° 11' from the Lane

January Tuesday the 27<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours much the same as the last Calms and light  
winds from the SW the weather thick and overcast saw Hump  
backs one watch employed at ships duty we steering to the North  
Mid Part and latter the same caught 2 black fish the first part  
thus ends this long day Lat 40° 30' Long 69° 11'

January Wednesday the 28<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with Calms and light winds from the SW the weather  
thick we steering to the North saw Finbacks at 8 o'clock saw the  
Land Barrenock Ed & Port 40 miles Mid Part steered NW winds  
from the NE Latt Part light winds from the NE steered NW  
saw Black fish and got 2 of them and boiled them out  
thus ends Lat 40° 30' Long 69° 11'

January Thursday the 29<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with light winds and variable the weather thick and foggy  
chased black fish saw finbacks Mid Part winds and weather  
much the same Latt Part the weather fine and clear saw  
nothing about our new sails and bent the old ones painted the  
st Boat thus ends with a light breeze from the SW  
Lat 40° 30' Long 69° 11'

January Friday the 30<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather and light winds from the SW all sail  
set steering to the South all hands employed shifting sails Mid Part  
strong winds from the south Latt Part the same saw Finbacks  
and Black fish and Humpbacks so ends  
Lat 40° 30' Long 69° 11'

January Saturday the 31<sup>st</sup>  
These 24 hours begins with fine weather and strong breezes  
from the SE we steering to the South one watch employed saw finbacks  
and black fish Mid Part light winds Latt Part Calms all hands  
employed mending the old Main stay sail saw Finbacks and black  
fish thus ends Lat 40° 30' Long 69° 11'



February Sunday the first 1835

First Part of this day light breezes from the S.W. all sail set steering to the South all hands employed attending the old main sail saw Finbacks and blackfish Mid part and aft winds and weather the same thus ends and so spinner Whales got Lat by obs 23° 43' Long

Remarks on Feb Monday the 2<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather and light winds from the S.W. all sail set steering to the South saw Finbacks and blackfish got them Mid part and aft part winds and weather the same saw the Land to the N.E. of us Lat 23° 00' Miles Lat by obs 24° 35'

February Tuesday the 3<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours begins and ends with light winds and fine weather all sail set steering to the South all hands employed at ship's duty saw blackfish and got one the Land in sight Lat part got three more saw a sail to the South of us steering to the South thus ends attending out the 6 blackfish Lat by obs 24° 10'

February Wednesday the 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours throughout light breezes and calms we steering to the South a ship in sight to the South and the Land to the Eastward but no whales Mid part Lat the same one watch employed at ship duty thus ends Lat by obs 25° 20'

February Thursday the 5<sup>th</sup>

begins with fine weather calms and light breezes from the S.W. we steering to the South all sail set the said ship in sight saw blackfish and captured the Land 23 miles Lat Mid part steered N.E. Lat part all hands employed washing ship for painting lost sight of the said ship thus ends Lat by obs 22° 16'

February Friday the 6<sup>th</sup>

begins with fine weather and light breezes and calms from the S.W. all sail set steering to the South all hands employed painting the ship inside saw blackfish Mid part light air Lat part the same thus ends this long day Lat by obs 25° 44' Long 70° 30'

Feb Saturday the 7<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light winds from the South all sail set steering to the South all hands employed painting the ship saw blackfish Mid part light air at S.E. Lat part much the same one watch below the Mast employed at various jobs thus ends Lat by obs 25° 53' Long 71° 40'



Remarks on February the 8<sup>th</sup> 1835

These 24 Hours throughout light breezes from the South and SE the weather fine and clear all sail set steering to the North saw black fish one watch employed at ships duty. Mid part the same Lat part at 8 o'clock saw the Land to the SE thus Ends with Land 30 Miles of Lat 17° 43'

February Monday the 9<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light winds from S W to S E all sail set steering a long shore saw Finbacks and Black fish one watch Employed Mid part steered West Lat part North again thus ends with the Land 25 Miles dist Lat 17° 20'

Tuesday February the 10<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light winds from the S W and S E all sail set steering down the shore at the dist of 25 Miles from the Land saw Finbacks one watch Employed at ships duty. Mid part steered West Lat part in shore again saw a sail to the SE saw black fish thus Ends this long day Lat 16° 33' the Land 20 Miles of

Wednesday February 11<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light airs from the South all sail set steering a long down the shore saw 2 sails saw black fish at sunset the at the dist of 20 Miles Mid part strong breezes Lat part light airs spoke an English Merchant bound to Calio Calao the Fairfields of Liverpool thus Ends Lat 16° 21' Long 30 Miles from the

Thursday February the 12<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light breezes from the South we with all sail set steering to the North the said ship saw black fish at sunset the Land 30 Miles of Mid part steered West Lat part S W set the standing sail saw a few birds thus Ends Lat 15° 49' Land 25 Miles

Friday February the 13<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light breezes from the South all sail set steering to the South the Land 20 Miles of saw Finbacks and black fish employed Mending the old Boat Mid part day with the Whirring a back heading of shore Lat part Mid sail steered in shore saw Hump backs at 9 o'clock we were within 12 Miles steered down the shore thus ends Lat 14° 23' Long

Saturday February the 14<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light winds from the South we steering a long shore the 12 Miles of saw Hump backs Mid part steered N W with sail set strong winds Boat Watched Lat part winds and weather the same saw Black fish and birds so Land in sight thus Ends this day Lat 14° 27' Long 13 Miles



Journal of Peru February the 15<sup>th</sup> 1858

Sunday Begins with fine weather and light winds from the South we with all sail set steering N.W. saw one Finback and Black fish saw a sail to the S.W. at 2 o'clock turned to the Eastward Mid Part stacked of Shore lay with the Main top sail to the Mast Luff Part at day light set all sail steered to the N.E. saw the Land and Black fish thus ends this day  
Lat 13° 38' Long 40° 10'

Monday February the 16<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light winds from the S.W. and S.E. we with all sail set steering to the N.W. saw Black fish Birds and Calps Mid Part much the same Luff Part steered N.W. saw a Great number of Black fish the Macks Employed at various jobs on the Miggins and thus ends and no Sperm Whales yet Lat 12° 32' Long 40° 10'

Tuesday February the 17<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light winds from the South and S.W. all sails set steered to the N.E. Employed at Ship duty saw Black fish and Humpbacks Mid Part stored of Shore Luff Part stacked ship in shore saw humpbacks employed cleaning ship thus ends Lat 12° 48' Long 40° 10'

Callao Wednesday February the 18<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light winds from the South we steering for the Islands of Looe at one o'clock saw it bearing E.S.E. Dist 22<sup>th</sup> at sunset it bore S.E. Dist 10 Miles Bent the Chains got Ready for anchor Mid Part light airs and calms thick fog at 11 o'clock came to anchor in 10 fathoms of water 3 Miles below the Shipping Luff Part at day light took over anchor and beat up to the Shipping with a light breeze from the South at 8 o'clock we anchored in the Harbor of Callao in 7 fathoms water the West Castle bearing S.W. by S Dist one Mile here we found the the Ship Barelay of Nantucket with 1300 bbls bound home three Men of War and a number of Merchantmen at 11 o'clock sent on shore a Boat of Cask for water thus ends all hands Employed

Thursday February the 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours Begins with fine pleasant weather and light winds from the South all hands employed filling Fresh Water at 2 posts took in 45 bbls of water Mid Part, Calms and a thick fog Luff Part at 2 o'clock sent on shore a Boat of 30 bbls the Boat employed at blacking the Ships Bends at 10 o'clock the Boat came without the Boat there being no place to sail for the Men of War thus ends

Friday February the 20<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and pleasant breeze from the South all hands blacking the Bends at 10 o'clock lighted ship Mid Part foggy Luff Part at day light sent a Boat on shore to fill the Boat but the Men of War filling there water sent one watch on shore on liberty the other watch employed blacking the Bends thus ends



Port of Callao (Peru) Saturday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1833

These 24 hours begins with light the weather fine one watch on shore  
from Liberty the best employed stowing more water at 1 o'clock the ship  
went to sea at sunset the Liberty then came up with the exception of 4  
men William Hoyt, Peter H. Rowe, Bradford Bufford, Isaac Fisher.  
Mid Part light breezes from West thick fog, Lat Part at 8 AM the ship  
went on shore on Liberty the best employed stowing water below  
thus ends with the 4 runaways on shore

February Sunday the 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Commenced with fine weather light breezes from the SW part of  
the Second Mast of water hoisted it in at 6 sent the boat on shore for the  
Liberty then Thomas Morin and Peter Daniels descended to the foundry  
thick makes the 6 Mid Part Calms Lat Part light breeze from the North  
at 8 AM sent most of the crew on shore on Liberty thus ends this day

Monday February the 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Begins with fine weather light breezes from the SW part of the  
Crew on shore at 6 o'clock breeze on board all quiet Mid Part strong  
breezes from the South Lat Part sent one watch on shore on Liberty  
the best employed at various jobs thus ends and so does of the 6 runaways

Tuesday February the 24<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather and light breezes from the SW one watch  
employed painting the ship the best on shore for potatoes Mid Part  
and others Calms and very hot thus ends with a Revolution on shore

Wednesday February the 25<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with light breezes and fine weather all hands on board except  
the 6 runaways commenced painting the Mast and stern. Mid Part  
could Lat Part got of the last of our water making 127 bbls thus ends

Thursday February the 26<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours throughout light airs at 4 PM got from the shore 19 bbls of  
potatoes and one share by the name of Francis Green as Cooks Mid Part  
rainy Lat Part at 10 AM got of 2 more shares thus ends this day

Friday February the 27<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine pleasant weather light breezes from the South at 1 o'clock got of  
from the shore 3 more shares making 6 that we have shipped in the rooms of the  
runaways; Thomas Carroll, Abel Halsted, George Young, Edmund Rich,  
Rowland B. Blanchard, Francis Green, at 4 o'clock I went on shore for sand  
Charles Whit, William White descended the boat after waiting some time  
I left for the ship and saw no more of him the ship being under sail at the  
time at sunset the S of Lorenzo Rose I got 2 stiles started out with Mid Part  
the same Lat Part at daylight started of 1 PM on board the chains stowed the anchors  
saw blackfish at 9 saw a ship in the before to the SW thus ends with ship  
6 stiles of steering for us Lat 11° 33'



Remarks on Lord Roborough the 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breezes from the S.W. all subject steering  
to the North at 2 o'clock I spoke the ship Messenger of New Bedford with  
1500 bbls. 52 Months out bound to Calo from these Home High Port  
We steered West North West the same the weather fine quite the humanizing  
things up at Auctions and sold them to the highest bidder saw Black & in  
their Encls this day and 20 Whales Lat 43° 11' N Long 74° 45' W

March the First Sunday

Begins with fine pleasant weather Calms and light breezes from the South we with all sail set steering to the West saw Blackfish. Mid Port 8<sup>th</sup> of July at day saw by the signal at 12 o'clock saw a ship to the Eastward steering for us saw Blackfish and one Finback. Was Ende the said ship steering for us. Lat 43° 11' N Long by Chron 87° 30'

March Monday the 2

Thus begins with fine weather and fine pleasant breezes from the South we  
steering to the N. by E at one o'clock spoke Kuffell of New York on Day three  
7. Hauls out 30 fish got 30 pumpkins out of her. Did not start a new  
took in the light sails but put all sail set saw black fish employed  
at various jobs the ends this day lat 46° 11' long 13° 40' 40'

March Tuesday the 5<sup>th</sup>

begins with fine pleasant weather, strong breezes from the South, but are with-  
drawn, and there is a low bar. Blackbird, this part the same. Cat part same.  
birds and nothing more than. Ends this. Lat. 42° 52' Long.

March Wednesday the 1<sup>st</sup> the

Thoughtful 24 Hours light winds from the South we with all sail set  
steering to the N.E. the South employed at Ships duty Blackfish third part  
stowed South Lat Part the same set the Fore topmast steering sail saw  
Blackfish thus Ends Lat 40 40

March Thursday the 2<sup>th</sup>

Begins fine weather light breezes from the South and Calms save  
Blackfish we stowing to the South Employed at various Sails  
This part stowed the top part of 1 rebar saw the ~~stowed~~ end of the  
Loper Slane from the Mast head stowing 100 re stowing 100 and  
thus Ends this day South by 6 1/2 18 Long

March. Friday the 6<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather Light air from the SE all sail steeved & 2  
Saw blackfish Emphreus at ship's duty at 2:30 put lowered 2 boats for black  
fish and put steeved & 2 boats the same saw a greater number of  
backs they ended at 4:30 by Chris

March Saturday the 7<sup>th</sup>

March Saturday the 7<sup>th</sup>  
from the South we steering to the S.W. begins with fine weather light wind  
with 150 lbs. band in to the masts. saw black fish at 10 o'clock spoke the Chicago  
saw finbacks thus Ends. That part stored A.D. 1820 Lat Port  
Lat 30° 14' N Long 85° 20'



March Sunday the 1<sup>st</sup> 37

These 24 hours light winds from the SE and East we steering to the SE all sail set saw Blackfish employed at ship duty. Mid Port Calms  
Latt Port winds from the SE saw nothing but birds.  
Latt Gobs 5<sup>24</sup> Long by Chron 84<sup>01</sup>

March Monday the 1<sup>st</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light breeze from the SE we steering to the South at 4 o'clock lowered for Blackfish got one Mid Port Calms  
Latt Port much the same saw Blackfish thus Ends this Day and  
No Whales  
Latt Gobs 17 Long 84<sup>50</sup>

March Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup>

this day light breezes from the N.E. the weather fine and clear  
saw Blackfish Mid Port Calms Latt Port the same Employed  
at various Jobs thus ends Latt Gobs 2<sup>47</sup> Long 84<sup>50</sup>

March Wednesday March the 11<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light winds from the West  
all sail set course S by W saw Blackfish and to end to them  
Mid Port Calms again same Main Latt Port light airs and  
variable thus Ends Latt Gobs 1<sup>38</sup> Long by Chron 83<sup>14</sup>

Thursday March the 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather light breezes from the West  
all sail set steering N by E saw Blackfish Mid Port winds from  
West to East Latt Port Calms saw nothing Employed at ship duty  
Latt Gobs 18 Miles Long

March Friday the 13<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light airs and Calms saw Blackfish  
Mid Port much the same Latt Port 10<sup>00</sup> Breeze of wind  
Employed at sundry Jobs Latt Gobs 51 Miles South

March Saturday the 14<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours Calms and light airs from the south  
and Eastward the air thick and foggy we steering N by E saw Black  
fish and one finback Latt Gobs 18 Miles North

March Sunday the 15<sup>th</sup>

Begins and Ends with light breezes the weather fine  
we steering N by E saw Blackfish again Latt Port steered  
W by N thus Ends Latt Gobs 33 Miles North Long 83<sup>43</sup>



Remarks March Monday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1835  
Begins with fine weather and light winds from the  
SE all sail set steering N.W. saw Blackfish and one Finback Employed at ship  
side this part Calms. Sift Part winds from the Eastwards tried the  
Current found it setting 2 Miles per hour to the N.W. we steering N.W.  
thus Ends and No Whales. Lat 40° 14' North Long 34° 10'

March Tuesday the 17<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather Calms and light winds from the Eastward  
all steering to the West all sail set saw Blackfish this part light and  
variable Sift Part Calms Employed at various jobs so ends this day  
Lat 40° 53' North Long 34° 55'

March Wednesday the 18<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather and Calms saw a dead Blackfish this part  
light breezes from the East course N.W. all sail set Thunder and  
Lightning Sift Part light squalls of rain thus Ends and No Whales  
get Lat 40° 12' North Long 36° 25'

March Thursday the 19<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather light winds from the Eastward we rise  
all sail set steering N.W. saw nothing this part heavy rains and thunder  
and lightning Sift Part the same the winds from all points of the compass  
thus Ends Lat 40° 14' North Long 37° 31'

March Friday the 20<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with squally weather winds from the N.W. we rain we  
with all sail set steering to the N.W. this part winds from all points  
of the compass Sift Part at SE course N.W. saw nothing but seen  
hear we find a strong Current setting N.W. Lat 40° 41' North

Penikese Islands March Saturday the 21<sup>st</sup>  
Commenced with light winds from the SE all sail set steering  
N.W. at 3 o'clock saw Abington Island bearing N.W. Dist 20 Miles  
this part lay with the Main topsail to the West Sift Part at day light  
set all sail steered S.W. at 12 o'clock the land bore S.W. by N Dist 30 Miles  
thus Ends this day and No Whales as yet

March Sunday the 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Begins with fine weather light winds from the East at 6 o'clock past the  
South point of Abington Island at the Dist of 4 Miles Run down the West side  
at 4 o'clock spoke the Rebecca Lines of New Bedford with 2000 bbls  
this part tacked and on Sift Part at 8 o'clock sent 2 Boats on shore for  
Purchase the wood light and variable the said ship with three Boats  
on Shore thus Ends with the Boats on Shore and a Good Look out  
on Board for Whales But in vain

Terropane



Gallapagos I. March Monday the 23<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours begins with fine weather from the SE the laying of land on Albinore Island & boats on shore for supplies at 2 o'clock got a board with 18 Purpines steered of SE for Albinore the said in company with the at daylight the SE part bore South dist 24 miles at 12 o'clock Mendocino Rock bore SE dist 12 miles saw 2 Finbacks thus Ends

March Tuesday the 24<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light winds still point of the Compass ve steering for the South head at 2 o'clock spoke the Statika & sail at sunset the South head bore SE dist 22 miles this part strong wind from the South we heading to the South left part saw three ships at a dist thus Ends the South sailing SE by S South head bore SE by E

March Wednesday the 25<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light winds and fine weather we Cruising of Albinore nothing in sight but ships all Cruising close in with the land at sunset the South head bore SE dist 22 miles this part ends rather much the same saw 2 Finbacks and 2 ships thus Ends at the Entrance of the Weather Bay

March Thursday the 26<sup>th</sup>

This day first part light winds from the SE we Cruising of land in Albinore the South head saw a number of ships saw 2 Finbacks this part strong breeze took in the light sails tack of red on left part the same saw Finbacks and ships with their tacks down all hanging for Whales thus Ends without them

March Friday the 27<sup>th</sup> Gallapagos Islands

These 24 hours begins with fine weather and strong winds from the SE nothing in sight but ships at 2 o'clock the ship the negro of Vinberford spoke us with 1000 words this part Calms at 4 o'clock 4 more of them spoke us and got their letters at 10 o'clock left them with left part Calms the said ships in sight thus Ends South head bearing SE by S dist 22 miles

March Saturday the 28<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light winds and variable still we Cruising of Albinore and 4 ships in sight saw 2 Finbacks this part tacked and we as usual left part saw nothing but ships but all at there distance and we employed sitting up the fore rigging thus Ends this day South head bearing SE by S dist 22 miles

March Sunday the 29<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather left sail set saw blackfish and 4 ships we Cruising of Albinore employed sitting the rigging this part Luzon at daylight the South head bore SE by S dist 30 miles strong breeze from the Eastward steering to the South saw 2 more ships thus Ends this



Monday

Gullapagos Islands March Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1835  
Commenced with fine weather light winds from the West we steered  
in for the South Head & Ships in sight saw blackfish at sunset the  
South Head bore E & S dist 20 miles took in the light sails Mid Part foggy  
tacked of land Latt Part saw 3 Ships but no Whales thus Ends with  
the South head bearing E & E Dist 25 Miles

2 March Tuesday the 31

Begins with fine weather light breezes from the West we with all sail  
set Cruising of the South Head and 7 Ships in sight saw 2 schools of blackfish  
at sunset the South Head bore E & S Dist 15 miles took in the light sails  
Mid Part Calms and fog Latt Part much the same saw nothing thus  
Ends South bearing E & S Dist 20 Miles

3 April Wednesday the 1<sup>st</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light breezes from the S & W  
all sail set Cruising of the South Head nothing in sight but Ships  
Mid Part Calms and thick fog Latt at 1 o'clock the fog cleared & saw  
3 Ships and one Brig thus Ends the South head bearing E & S Dist 30  
thus Ends this day and did see the Spout of a sperm Whale the  
side of the Land

4 April Thursday the 2<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light w. from the West all  
sail set Cruising the shores of Alcomark to purpose & 3 Ships  
the same at sunset the South Head bore East dist 50 Miles  
Mid Part Calms and fog Latt Part much the same saw nothing  
but Ships thus South Head E & E Dist 25 Miles

April Friday the 3<sup>rd</sup>

Begins with fine weather Calms and light breeze from the West  
we Cruising of the South Head in sight of 3 Ships saw nothing Mid  
Part Calms and Calms Latt Part the weather fine and clear saw  
3 Ships thus Ends South Head bearing E & E Dist 18 Miles

April Saturday the 4<sup>th</sup>

The first part of these 24 hours we are favored with a light breeze  
from the South the weather fine and 3 Ships in sight all with their  
main tacks down we with all sail set steering to the South west  
Mid Part squally some rain took in the light sails Latt Part  
the weather fine light winds from the S & W set all sail to get clear of  
these Islands being well satisfied that there is no Whales here and now  
we are all sail for the Western Ground 3 Ships in sight thus Ends this  
day South Head bearing E & E Dist 50 Miles



Remarks on Board Alfred Sunday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1835

This day begins with fine weather and Calms the South Head bearing  
E. & Dist 25. 4 ships in sight and nothing to be seen but birds Mid Part  
light breezes from the West we with all sail set steering to the South  
Lat Part a perfect Calm again thus Ends the South Head bearing E. & E  
Dist 40 Miles three ships in sight

April Monday the 5<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine Calm weather South Head in sight bearing E. & E  
and 2 ships saw nothing more Employed looking out for Whales  
Mid Part Calm again Lat Part light breezes from the South we all sail  
set steering S by E on board the fore topsail and mended it bent it again  
thus Ends this day and no Whales Lat 36° 02' South

April Tuesday the 6<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light winds from the S by E all sail set  
steering to the South we ships in sight steering to the SE saw nothing  
Mid Part squally took in the light sails Lat Part heavy Rain  
strong winds from the West and W by N Course S by E thus Ends  
Lat 36° 20' South Long 172° 07'

April Wednesday the 7<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds from the West and Rain we steering  
to the South at 3 o'clock took in the light sails and kept the topsails  
Mid Part more moderate set all sail again Lat Part the weather  
saw nothing thus Ends Lat 36° 54' South Long 172° 36'

April Thursday the 8<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the West we with all sail set  
steering to the South Employed in ships duty saw nothing Mid Part  
and Lat Part the same thus Ends Lat 36° 30' South Long 173° 11'

April Friday the 9<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light breezes from the SE and Calms we with all  
sail set steering to the South Mid Part squally took in the light sail Lat Part  
strong head winds reefed the Top sails and steered S by E thus Ends and  
no Whales yet Lat 36° 45' South Long 173° 00'

April Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds from the SE we with reefed topsails  
steering S by E nothing in sight Mid Part squally Lat Part much  
the same saw a few birds Lat 36° 28' South Long 173° 40'



April Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1835

Begins with strong winds from the SE and squally some rain ruffed topsails steering to the SE and WSW saw a few birds only. Mid part squally of which half part set all sail steered West SE whales yet thus Ends Lat  $45^{\circ} 15' N$  Long  $125^{\circ} 35' W$

April Monday the 13<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong winds from the South we with all sail set steering West saw a few birds at sunset shortened sail steered by the wind SE Mid part squally Lat part set all sail again and steered WSW employed at ship's duty thus Ends another day without whale Lat  $45^{\circ} 15' N$  Long  $127^{\circ} 20' W$

April Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong breezes from the South we with all sail set steering West employed at ship's duty saw nothing at sunset took in sail steered up SE squally Lat part steered W by S thus Ends Lat  $45^{\circ} 16' N$  Long  $129^{\circ} 20' W$

April Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup>

<sup>saw a ship</sup> Begins with fine weather strong winds from the South steering to the SE saw nothing employed at ship's duty Mid part squally and rain steered to the South Lat part strong breezes again from the SE we steering WSW Lat  $45^{\circ} 15' N$  Long  $132^{\circ} 20' W$

April Thursday the 16<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the South we steering WSW saw nothing employed at ship's duty Mid part steered to the South Lat part steered WSW and saw nothing but bit birds thus Ends Lat  $45^{\circ} 11' N$  Long  $135^{\circ} 10' W$

Saw Whales for the first time this side of the land and got some as this did hard for the fore

April Friday the 17<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds from the SE we steering WSW at three o'clock saw a shoal of sperm whales a going to the windward quick lowered the boats and chased them till sunset and then come on board down in the South Mid part lay with the main top sail to the mast Lat part steered SE at 9 o'clock saw a ship ahead knew for the one of them a cutting at 12 o'clock saw a whale breach to leeward of them we forgot thus Ends this day Lat  $45^{\circ} 51' N$  Long  $137^{\circ}$

Saturday April the 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the SE at one o'clock saw a shoal of whales. Close to one of the said ships there boats struck and got me, we chased the rest to the leeward at sunset gave up the chase took in the light sails and steered to the South Mid part and latter the same saw the said ship a boiling and one more to the SE thus Ends Lat  $45^{\circ} 45' N$  Long  $140^{\circ} 00'$

Sunday April the 19<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light winds from the SE all sail set steering to the South saw three ships one a boiling Mid part steered to the Eastward Lat part at 10 o'clock spoke the Orbit 32 South out with 1400 bbls saw 2 more ships at a distance thus Ends steering to the West Lat  $45^{\circ} 15' N$  Long  $142^{\circ} 30'$



Monday April the 21<sup>th</sup> 1833

Begins with strong breezes from the SE and squally the Ship  
is but in company steering to the Eastward saw 2 more Ships  
Mid part the same Lat 48° 14' 30" Long 106° 00' 00"  
But Ships thus End this long day Lat 48° 14' 30" Long 106° 00' 00"

Tuesday April the 22<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light breezes from the South we steering Different Courses  
to keep clear of Ships saw nothing But Ships Mid part equally and have  
Lat part much the same saw 2 Ships thus Ends Lat 48° 14' 40" Long 106° 01'

Wednesday April the 23<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours Begins and Ends light Breezes from South to East we with  
all sail set tackled first one way and the other three Ships insight saw a great  
Number of Birds Mid part usual of Kaine Lat part fine thus Ends this day  
at 10 AM got a lunar observation Long by it 105° 40' Lat 48° 14' 45"

Thursday April the 23<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light breezes from the South three Ships insight  
the tacking hear and hear a lot looking sharp for Whales Mid part  
signals of Kaine Lat part blowing strong top galing sail in 2 Ships insight  
thus Ends this Day Lat 48° 15' 00" Long 105° 30'

Friday April the 24<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the South we beating to the SE three  
insight but no Whales employed at Ships duty Mid part equally Lat part  
strong breezes again and had sea on Lat 48° 15' 00" Long 103° 15'

Saturday April the 25<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong winds from the SE we with all sail set  
beating to the SE saw three Ships and a great Number of Birds Mid part  
signals of Kaine Lat the <sup>weather</sup> fine weather we Ship insight Lat 48° 15' 00" Long 103° 15'

Sunday April the 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours Begins and ends with fine weather and strong winds from the  
SE we steering to the ESE saw 2 Ships to the South and a great Number of Birds  
Mid part and latter the same Lat 48° 14' 40" Long 103° 15'

Monday April the 27<sup>th</sup>

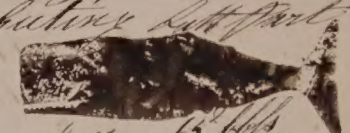
Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the SE we steering to  
the Eastward saw a Ship a <sup>Course</sup> tacking. Mid part equally Lat part at Day light  
tacked Ship to the South saw three Ships one of them a brailing thus Ends  
this Day and no Whales yet Lat 48° 14' 28" Long 103° 00'



Tuesday  
~~Monday~~ April the 28<sup>th</sup> 1835

Begins with strong breezes and squalls of rain we steering to the South  
& Ships in sight one a whaling at sunset took in the Main sail Mid Part tacked  
to the Eastward heavy rains Lat Part steered to the South saw one ship  
thus Ends this day Lat 40° 00' Long 102° 30'

Wednesday April the 29<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds from the E we steering to the South at three o'clock  
saw a shoal of sperm whales to the windward Landed 2 boats at 3 o'clock  
struck a 17 lbs whale and killed him at 7 o'clock took him a long side took  
in sail and set Boat Watcher Mid Part getting ready for cutting Lat Part  
at day light commenced cutting at 12 o'clock finished this   
Ends 2 Ships in sight Lat 40° 15' Long 105° 12' L.B. 15 lbs

Thursday April the 30<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes Had sail and steered to the S.E. Commence  
hoisting saw 2 ships with all sail set Lat Part at 2 o'clock tacked ship to the South  
Lat Part the same saw something the weather fine and pleasant so ends this day  
Lat 40° 15' Long 105°

Friday May the 1<sup>st</sup>

Begins with fine weather light winds at E we with all sail set but the other  
sail steering to the South a whaling saw a ship to the West Mid Part the same  
Lat Part steered to the S.E. at 10 o'clock saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered the  
Boats Hoist Boat struck one and drewed the skins at 12 took up the boats thus Ends  
and 10 whale Lat 40° 16' Long 102° 30'

Saturday May the 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours Throughout strong breezes from the S.E. we with all sail set  
steering to the Eastward employed a whaling at 3 o'clock finished saw nothing  
Mid Part squally Lat Part much the same saw a ship to the East  
thus Ends this day Lat 40° 14' Long 105° 30'

Sunday May the 3<sup>rd</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the S.E. we steering to the  
South saw one ship Mid Part finally steered to the Eastward Lat Part  
at daylight Begin to hoist out of the Main hatch way for stowing down the  
oil nothing in sight thus Ends steering to the South Lat 40° 14' Long 102° 35'

Monday May the 4<sup>th</sup>

Again strong breezes and fine weather we steering to the South employed at  
stowing down at 4 o'clock finished stowing 10 lbs saw a large whale at the time  
lowered the Boats for him at Sunset gave him up at 7 o'clock took up the Boats  
broke the flying jib boom while the Boats were up Mid Part steered to the East  
Lat Part to the South past a ship cutting Lat 40° 15' Long 102° 30'

Tuesday May the 5<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes we steering to the South at 3 o'clock saw a shoal of whales  
lowered the Boats and started at one of them chased the rest of them Mid Part  
finally steered by the wind Lat Part to the South at 10 o'clock saw whales and got one  
37 lbs whales thus Ends with the Boats of a towing Lat 40° 15' Long 104°



S.B. 40 lbs



May the 1<sup>st</sup> Wednesday Whales  
Began 24 Hours strong Winds and squalls the Boats at 2 o'clock got the Sails  
Up a long side and commenced cutting one Ship in sight at 2 o'clock finished  
cutting Had sail to the Eastward Mid part equally Lat part the same saw Whales  
and chased them to the Windward at 10 took up the Boats and commenced killing  
saw 2 Ships to the South Lat 40° 36' Long 114° 21'

Thursday May the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Began with strong breezes and squalls we employed a killing steering to the South  
Mid part steered to the Eastward Lat part to the South again finished killing  
heavy squalls of Rain Lat 40° 36' Long 114° 35'

Friday May the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Began with strong breezes and squalls employed at Ship's duty steering to the  
South saw one Ship Mid part light winds Lat part strong winds steering to the  
South nothing in sight employed in regulating the between decks thus Ends  
Lat 40° 37' Long 113° 25'

Saturday May the 4<sup>th</sup>  
Began with fine weather and strong breezes from the SE we steering to the South  
saw nothing Mid part and later steered to the Eastward saw 2 Ships to the SE  
thus Ends this day Lat 40° 27' Long 113° 21'

Sunday May the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Began with fine weather and strong breezes from the SE we with  
all sail set steering to the Eastward saw one Ship Mid part and later  
winds at 3 by E and squalls thus Ends Lat 40° 13' Long 113° 00'

Monday May the 6<sup>th</sup>  
Began with strong Winds and squalls we steering to the Eastward nothing  
in sight at sunset Reeled the topsails took in the Main sail Mid part squalls of  
Rain Lat part much the same saw 2 Ships Lat 40° 53' Long 112° 29'

Tuesday May the 7<sup>th</sup>  
Began with fine weather and strong breezes from the SE we steering to the  
South employed tending the Main sail spoke the Ship Logan of San Bedford  
with 600 bbls Mid part equally steered to the Eastward Lat part to the South  
Moved from the last Whale so bbls thus Ends Lat 40° 20' Long 112° 15'

Wednesday May the 8<sup>th</sup>  
Began with fine weather and strong SE winds we steering to the South employed  
steering from at 2 o'clock the Ship India spoke us with 60 bbls got our letters  
and left her Mid part steered to the East Lat part to the South one Ship in sight  
thus Ends this Lat 40° 41' Long 112° 00'

Thursday May the 9<sup>th</sup>  
Began with strong breezes from the SE we steering to the South  
saw 2 Ships and a great number of Birds Mid part steered to the SE Lat part  
to the South at 7 o'clock saw a Shoal of Whales to the Windward 6 Miles of  
covered 2 Boats and chased them at 12 o'clock took up the Boats again  
thus Ends with three Ships in sight Lat 40° 37' Long 112° 20'



Friday May the 15<sup>th</sup> Whales and Ships

This begins with strong breezes at SE three ships in sight one of the Lee beam to strike a morse Whales Hunt for her she struck one and after being to him 2 hours lost him we took an active part in chasing him but in vain at sunset shortened sail and steered to the Eastward. Mid part the same strong winds and squally. Lat part steered to the South squally saw one ship Lat 45° 35' Long 112° 15'

Saturday May the 16<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes and squally we steering to the South saw 2 Whales Lat part to the Eastward Lat part to the South saw the Ligan get a Whale to the Windward bent the old jib thus Ends Lat 45° 10'

Sunday May the 17<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds from the SE we steering to the South 2 ships in sight one a Cutty. Mid part steered to the SE Lat part steered to the South saw nothing to be seen thus Ends Lat 45° 51' Long by Lunar 105° 41'

Monday May the 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breezes from the SE we steering N E saw a greater number of birds at sunset took in the mainsail Mid part steered by the Wind to the Eastward Lat part at day light backed ships to the South saw a ship steering to the North thus Ends Lat 45° 55' Long by Chron 112° 55'

Tuesday May the 19<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the SE we steering to the SE saw a ship to the North Mid part squally Lat part much the same backed to the South thus Ends Lat 45° 34' Long 112° 41'

Wednesday May the 20<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the South we steering to the SE saw one ship Employed hauling the Main topgaling sail Mid part squally Lat part squally of rain steering to the Eastward thus Ends this day no Whales Lat 45° 15' Long 112° 31'

Thursday May the 21<sup>st</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the SE we steering to the Eastward saw one ship a boiling Mid part squally Lat part at 6 o'clock saw 2 Whales lowered the boats and struck a large one. Sounded and took the line struck him again and the Snow broke saw a ship in the time thus Ends with the boats in chase of the said Whale having one line and 4 Snons attached to him; Lat 45° 14' Long 112° 10'

Friday May the 22<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes at SE the boats in chase of the said Whale at 2 o'clock struck him again Sounded and took a 3<sup>rd</sup> line from us at 4 o'clock struck again hauled the Snons halving them in we halved one of the lines and saved 2 boats got 2 Snons on several times afterwards at Dark gave him up with the loss of one line and 1 Snon took up the boats and steered to the South under short sail Mid part the same saw the said ship a boiling Lat part steered to the East saw 2 ships Lat 45° 41'

Saturday May the 23<sup>rd</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours strong breezes from the SE we steer to the South saw three ships Mid part steer to the East Lat part to the South saw three ships thus Ends this day no Whales got Lat 45° 20' Long 112° 18'



May Sunday the 24<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the SE we steering to the SE saw 2 ships Hid part the same Lat part steered to the South saw 2 ships thus Ends this Lat 13° 05' N Long 102° 40' W

May Monday the 25<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes at SE we steering to the South at 2 o'clock saw Whales going to the windward lowered the boats and chased them at 3 took up the boats Hid part steered to the Eastward under short sail Lat part heavy squalls of wind and rain we steering to the South heeled topsails saw a ship steering the same thus with rain Lat 13° 20' N Long 102° 10' W

May Tuesday the 26<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the SE we steering to the South at 9 o'clock spoke the ship R. Mather out 200 bls at 3 o'clock the ship Eagle of New Bedford spoke us 21 Mather out with 900 bls Hid part steered to the East Lat part to the South all sail set saw 2 ships on board the Fore sail and cut it up Bent a letter thus Ends Lat 13° 55' N Long 102° 2' W

May Wednesday the 27<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the SE we steering to the SE saw 2 or three ships Hid part equally Lat part steered to the South on board the Fore topsail to Head saw ships Lat 13° 18' N Long 102° 20' W

May Thursday the 28<sup>th</sup>

Begins again with fine weather winds light we steering to the South with the Fore Top sail down on deck mending it at 4 o'clock finished Bent it again & ship insight Hid part to the SE Lat part to the South saw 2 ships on board the Main topsail to Head thus Ends Lat 13° 38' N Long 102° 40' W

May Friday the 29<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather Employed mending the Main topsail saw two ships at 2 o'clock finished the topsail Bent it again steering to the East Hid part the heavy squalls double heeled the topsails Lat part much the same saw 2 ships a hailing thus Ends Lat 14° 58' N Long 102° 30' W

May Saturday the 30<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes and squally we steering to the South saw a ship to the South at sunset saw three more Hid part saw a ship hailing at 10 o'clock tacked to the Eastward Lat part to the South again saw ships again Bent no Whales thus Ends this long day Lat 15° 08' N Long 102° 40' W

May Sunday the 31<sup>st</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the SE we with all sail steering to South saw 6 ships one of them a hailing at 6 o'clock tacked ship to the Eastward Hid part the same equally Lat part to the South saw 4 ships thus Ends Lat 15° 32' N Long 102° 55' W

June Monday the first

Begins and Ends with strong breezes from the SE we steering to the SE saw 6 ships Hid part the same Lat part to the South on board the Main topsail to Head finished mending it and Bent it thus Ends Lat 15° 53' N Long 103° 28' W



June Tuesday the 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours begins with fine weather strong breezes at ESE we with all sail set steering to the South Employed at sundown 3 ships of the line came Mid part steered to the SE Lat part to the South ships again in sight thus Ends this day and so Whales Lat by obs 15° 14' Long 172° 20'

June Wednesday the 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the SE we steer to SE all sail set at 1 o'clock tack to the South at 6 the ships begins of Kentucky 27 months out with 1100 lbs and Logans got 4 lbs of pistons out of the Grus and left the 2 ships Mid part steered to the South under short sail at three tack to the Eastward Lat part to the South saw a number of ships commenced Kitting Down the Kitting thus Ends Lat by obs 14° 38' Long 172° 10'

June Thursday the 3<sup>rd</sup>

Begin with fine weather and strong breezes we steering to the South Employed on the Kitting saw number of ships Mid part the same Lat part steered of to the North saw 2 ships thus Ends Lat by obs 15° 11' Long 172° 40'

June Friday the 4<sup>th</sup>

Begin with fine weather strong breezes we steering to the South at 6 o'clock spoke the ship Alpha of Kentucky 11 months out with 1200 lbs Mid part steered to the South Lat part the same saw 7 ships different ones Lat by obs 15° 45' Long 172° 50'

June Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup>

Begin with fine weather strong breezes we steering to the South saw 2 ships and a few birds Employed on the Kitting Mid part steered to the Eastward under short sail Lat part heavy squalls of wind and rain saw ships again thus Ends this day so Whales Lat by obs 15° 11' Long 172° 20'

June Sunday the 6<sup>th</sup>

Begin with strong breezes from the SE we steering to the SE all sail set saw 3 ships Lat ships Employed in mending the flying jib-booms Mid part tack to the East Lat part to the South again saw ships Lat by obs 15° 30' Long 172° 30'

Monday June the 7<sup>th</sup>

Begin with fine weather strong breezes from the SE we with all sail set steering to the South saw three ships Mid part to the Eastward Lat part to the South again Employed mending the old Main sail thus Ends Lat by obs 15° 14' Long 172° 50'

Tuesday June the 8<sup>th</sup>

Begin with fine weather strong breezes from SE we steering to the South saw one ship Employed mending the old Main sail Mid part at 2 o'clock tack to the SE Lat part saw three ships thus Ends Lat by obs 15° 22' Long 173° 02'

Wednesday June the 9<sup>th</sup>

Begin with fine weather strong breezes from the SE we steering to the SE all sail set saw 2 ships Mid part short sail steering the same Lat part all sail again the said ships in sight Lat by obs Long 173° 02'



Thursday June the 11<sup>th</sup> 1833

Begins with fine weather strong breezes at SE we steering to the Eastward  
sailing insight but 2 ships at 2 o'clock spoke two small boats with 900 lbs  
and the *Retromera* aboard & *Salmon* with 15 months out with 1800 lbs  
did part and later steered to the South sailing insight lat  $45^{\circ} 35'$  long  $113^{\circ} 30'$

Friday June the 12<sup>th</sup>

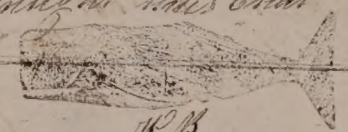
Begins with fine weather strong winds from the SE we steering to the SE  
to the South sailing insight did part at three o'clock took 15 to the SE  
lat part the same usually saw a ship a ship boiling at 11 o'clock the spoke us  
it proved to be *Recessone* of New Bedford with 800 lbs 15 months out  
saw a other ship of the Sea lat  $45^{\circ} 35'$  long  $113^{\circ} 30'$

Saturday June the 13<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds and usually we steering to the Eastward saw 2 ships  
did part the same lat part at 1 o'clock saw 2 ships lowered the waist boat got one  
at 12 o'clock took him a long side commenced cutting three ships sailing thus ends  
lat  $45^{\circ} 35'$  long  $113^{\circ} 30'$

Sunday June the 14<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes Employed at cutting in the whale at 4 finished saw  
saw 2 whales and chased them with boats did part began to bail at 3 o'clock took  
saw to the South lat part finished raising the head saw a ship thus ends with  
strong winds and squalls lat  $45^{\circ} 35'$  long  $113^{\circ} 30'$



Monday June the 15<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds and heavy squalls of rain Employed Boiling at  
2 o'clock saw a large whale being yuck to the windward Christ have with 2 boats  
saw a ship did part double reefed the topsails lat part steered to the South  
at 12 o'clock finished Boiling thus ends lat  $45^{\circ} 35'$  long  $113^{\circ} 30'$

Tuesday June the 16<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes and usually we steering to the South saw one  
ship did part heavy squalls took in the gill lat part much the same  
steering to the Eastward thus ends lat  $45^{\circ} 35'$  long  $113^{\circ} 30'$

Wednesday June the 17<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes at SE we steering to the South Employed a Cooper  
saw one ship did part to the SE lat part to the South again commenced stea  
ing down the fair saw a ship to the South lat  $45^{\circ} 35'$  long  $113^{\circ} 30'$

Thursday June the 18<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds we steering to the South Employed storing down  
saw 2 ships at 6 o'clock finished did part turned to the SE lat part heavy  
squalls double reefed topsails saw three ships to the South thus ends  
lat  $45^{\circ} 35'$  long  $113^{\circ} 30'$

Friday June the 19<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the SE we steering to the South under short  
sails saw nothing did part heavy squalls steering to the SE lat part to the South  
again Employed fitting the spars and boom thus ends lat  $45^{\circ} 35'$  long  $113^{\circ} 30'$



On board Ship Barclay Saturday June the 21<sup>st</sup> 1855  
Begins and Ends with a gale of wind from the SE heavy squalls of rain  
we with double reefed topsails set steering to the Eastward saw one ship  
Mid part the same latter part to the South saw one Sloop and one ship  
thus Ends this day Long by lunar obs 115° 48' Lat 43° 14' 58'

June Sunday the 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Commenced with strong winds from the SE and squally we steering  
to the South saw one ship the Cooper employed Mid part backed ship to the  
Eastward latter part the same saw Sloop and Birds one ship to the South  
thus Ends this long Day Lat 43° 14' 48' Long 115° 11'

June Monday the 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Begins with strong Breezes and heavy squalls from the SE we steering to the South  
Saw nothing but one ship Mid part the same latter part steered to the Eastward  
Saw the bark Sparrow take a Whale thus Ends Lat 43° 14' 48' Long 115° 11'

June Tuesday the 24<sup>th</sup>  
Begins and Ends as usual with strong breezes and squally we steering to  
the SE Mid part to the South latter part the same saw a Barkyee ship  
thus Ends with squalls of rain Lat 43° 15' 24' Long 115° 00'

June Wednesday the 25<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with strong winds and squalls of rain we steering to the Eastward all prudent sail  
set saw nothing Employed at sundry jobs Mid part squally latter part much the same  
saw 2 ships at a distance thus Ends Lat 43° 14' 48' Long 115° 20'

June Thursday the 26<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with strong breezes from the SE and squally we with all prudent sail  
steering to the Eastward saw nothing Mid part the same latter part more  
moderate Employed at sundry jobs Lat 43° 14' 48' Long 115° 32'

June Friday the 27<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced as usual with strong breezes from the SE and squally we steering  
by the wind to the Eastward saw nothing Mid part and latter much the same  
thus Ends this Day without Whales Lat 43° 15' 26' Long 115° 45'

June Saturday the 28<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with strong winds again and squalls of rain we steering to the Eastward  
all prudent sail set saw nothing but Sloop and latter much the same  
thus Ends Lat 43° 15' 00' Long 115° 20'

June Sunday the 29<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with squalls and heavy winds from the SE we with all prudent sail set steering to the  
Eastward saw Sloop Employed at ship's duty Mid part heaved down the topsail Mid part  
and and latter part the same thus Ends Lat 43° 15' 00' Long 115° 11'

June Monday the 30<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with strong breezes from the SE we steering to the Eastward saw nothing  
Mid part and latter part much the same Lat 43° 15' 00' Miles South Long 115° 20'



Remarks on Board Ship's Borelay from Tuesday the 30<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with strong winds and heavy squalls from the SE we steering  
to the Eastward with all sail set Saw nothing. Mid part the same latter part  
the winds were light and variable Lat 18 Miles South Long 75° 30'

July Wednesday the 31<sup>st</sup>  
Begins with light winds and squally from the SE we steering to the East  
Employed at Sundry jobs Saw nothing but birds Mid part and latter the  
same So Ends Lat 17 Miles South Long 75° 16'

July Thursday the 1<sup>st</sup>  
Begins with light winds from the SE and squally we steering to the Eastward  
Employed tending the Main topgallant sail Saw nothing Mid part the winds variable  
from SE to South Lat part much the same Lat 15 Miles S Long 74° 30'

July Friday the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Begins with fine weather light winds from the SE we with all sail set steering to  
the Eastward Employed at Sundry jobs Mid part much the same latter part Calms  
and light breezes from the South Lat 14 Miles Long 74° 20'

July Saturday the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Begins with fine weather light breezes from the South we with all sail set steer-  
ing to the Eastward Employed at Ships duty saw one Linback Mid part light breezes  
and Calms latter part a fine breeze at 11 we steering up SE saw birds  
Lat 12 Miles South Long 75° 00'

July Sunday the 4<sup>th</sup> Callapagos Is Lands  
Begins with fine weather and light breezes from the South we with all sail set  
steering to the Eastward Employed at Ships duty at 1 o'clock saw the South part  
of St. Bernard Baring East Lat Dist 30 Miles Mid part light air steered the same  
latter part at day light Harbor bore East East Dist 12 Miles saw three ships and spoke  
the Barque America of Bristol 39 Months with 800 bbls thus Ends steering of shore  
the Land Baring the same Dist 12 Miles

July the 5<sup>th</sup> Monday  
Begins with fine weather light winds from the South we steering up for the South  
Head saw 2 ships at sunset Harbor bore E by S Dist 20 Miles Mid part steered of shore  
till 11 o'clock and then tacked on Lat part of and on as the winds favored saw 3 ships  
thus Ends at the Entrance of the weather Bay

July Tuesday the 6<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather and strong breezes we steering in the weather Bay saw  
three ships to the South at sunset tacked out of the Bay South Head Baring South  
the 500 point Mid part tacked on and on latter part the same saw three ships  
thus Ends with the South Head Baring SE Dist 10 Miles

July Wednesday the 7<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with strong breezes from the South we steering to the South Baring to hit  
the South Head saw Linbacks and three ships at sunset the South point bore SE by E Dist  
15 Miles Mid part tacking of and on latter part wind at SE we steering to the South  
with the hopes of weathering to the South Head thus Ends with the South head  
Baring ESE Dist 20 Miles 2 Ships in sight



Ship Hareby at the Collingwood Is Lands July the 9<sup>th</sup> 1835  
Thursday Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the SE and South we with  
all sail set beating to the South the Ship Alpha in Company Sailed to Charles Land  
at sunset the South West part of the South head bore by S Dist 10 Miles Mid part tacked  
of and on latter part much the same found a strong current against us this ends  
in beating past the Head of Albemarle

Whales July Friday the 10<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with strong breezes at SE we steering to the East the Alpha in Company  
at 2 o'clock saw Whales lowered the boats and chased them to the windward took up the boat  
again at sunset tacked ship of shore to the SW Mid part tacked of and on latter part saw  
three Whales lowered and chased them last sight of the Alpha this ends with the  
South East point Albemarle bearing S E Dist 18 Miles

July Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with strong winds and squalls from the South we employed chasing Whales  
at 2 o'clock took up the boats saw a ship to the South at sunset Charles Is land bore SE  
Dist 20 Miles Mid part tacked of and latter part at daylight saw Whales lowered the boats and  
chased them at 7 lowered again struck and fanned this ends in chased Whales Charles  
Is land bearing ESE Dist 23 Miles

July Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with strong breezes and heavy squalls of wind and rain we cruising off to  
the SW of Charles Land Dist from 10 Miles to 20 saw Great numbers of Whales Chased them  
found them to be Wild saw three ships at noon Mid part tacked of and on latter part  
saw Whales and the West boat struck and fanned this ends this day the Middle of  
Charles Is land bearing ESE Dist 20 Miles

July Monday the 13<sup>th</sup> Whales — Whales  
Begins with fine weather and light winds we cruising for Whales SW of Charles Land from 10  
to 20 Miles saw Whales and chased them saw a ship to the South Chasing Whales Mid part light  
breezes from the SE we steering to the SE latter part saw Whales again Chased them this ends  
saw Whales 2 days running and lower our boats 3 times and got nothing this ends this day

July Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup> Charles Land Harbor  
Begins with fine weather light winds saw Whales and chased them Mid part tacked  
of and on latter part at 8 o'clock came to Anchor in Charles Land Harbor  
In 11 fathoms of water near the point three ships Ship Alpha & Gidling boats with 200 lbs  
and William Rogers of Bristol with 800 lbs heaved the ships and blacked bears on one side  
this ends this day

July Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather light winds Employed writing ready for Surpinning Mid part  
Calms light rains latter part at daylight sent 2 boats for Surpin this ends this  
one boat for potatoes

July Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather at the boats returned with 20 Surpin Mid part Calms  
latter part the boats again for Surpin and one to come 20 boats

July Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather strong breezes from the South 2 boats a Surpinning one  
boat to town for potatoes three of the men deserted Calms Mid part light rains  
noon to Blanchard the boat returned without them at 4 o'clock the boats returned with  
50 Surpin Mid part light rains latter part Employed a Wooding this ends this day  
saw Hands Employed blacking the ships boats



Charles J. Henshaw July <sup>Saturday</sup> ~~Friday~~ the 18<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes We Employed a Wooding Caught the three Kinnarap sent the King leader Catch Holsted in town and kept him below. Had Part Winds and Weather the same Latter Part the Gideon Bapte left and the Ship Washington and Balancer of Sir Bedford Arrived here thus Ends Employed a Wooding

July ~~Saturday~~ Sunday the 19<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the south all Hands Employed a Wooding Had Part Kains Latter Part one Watch went on Liberty to Town the Rest Employed thus Ends this Day

July Monday the 20<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light rains and strong breezes Had Part much the same Latter Part the Liberty then returned from town the star Watch went the got one Boat Load of Potatoes some Employed in Wooding thus Ends all well

July Tuesday the 21<sup>st</sup>

Begins with fine strong breezes from the south one Watch on Liberty the Rest Employed a Wooding Had Part Kains Latter Part the Watch returned set all Hands a Wooding thus Ends the Ship went to sea

July Wednesday the 22<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with fine weather We Employed a Wooding one Boat to Town for Potatoes Had Part squally Latter Part Employed at the same the Ship Phoenix went to sea thus Ends got of the last of our Potatoes and Wood

July Thursday the 23<sup>rd</sup>

Begins with fine weather all Hands Employed in Shifting Boats and getting ready for sea Shipped one Man from the Shore by name of James Chesby Had Part Calms Latter Part at Daylight got under way and stood for Porters Island so Water past the South Side of it at 12 o'clock Charles J. Land bore S 4 W Dist 26

July Friday the 24<sup>th</sup> Porters Island

Begins with fine weather and light breezes from the south We with all sail set steering down a past Porters Island at sunset the East End of it bore West Dist 3 Miles Had Part tacked of and on Latter part went round the West side of it sent a Boat two to find the Watering place at 12 o'clock the Boat returned but found no Water thus Ends this

July Saturday the 25<sup>th</sup>

Begins with pleasant weather found the winds light and variable and strong currents at 4 o'clock made a stop for the Cocops Island Had Part strong breezes from the South Course E & E. Latter Part winds and weather the same Course N E by E saw Chatham Island bearing South Dist 30 Miles Lat 46 1/2 S 15 Miles South Long 88 20

July Sunday the 26<sup>th</sup> Whales

Begins with strong breezes from the south We with all sail set steering N E by E saw Chatham Had Part squalls of rain Latter Part at 7 o'clock saw a shoal of whales lowered the Boats and got one small whale Cut him in and Haul sail again thus Ends Lat 46 1/2 S 15 Miles S Long 89 47



L B 20 Uls



for water  
July Monday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1835 Ship Barclay moved to the Cross & Land  
Thence at hours begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the SW all sail set  
steering to the South commenced boiling saw finbacks Mid part light rains latter part  
at 8 o'clock finished boiling thus ends with light rains and strong breezes course SE  
Lat 43° 15' South Long 84° 35'

July Tuesday the 28<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with strong breezes and light rains we with all set steering SE & P saw nothing  
Mid part much the same latter part heavy rains light winds with calms thus ends  
Lat 43° 15' South Long 84° 46'

July Wednesday the 29<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with light rains and light winds from the SE we steering to the South  
all sail set saw a sail to the South Mid part and latter the weather fine saw black fish  
thus ends course SE & P Lat 43° 15' South Long 84° 18' by Chron

July Thursday the 30<sup>th</sup> Cross & Land  
Begins with fine weather and light breezes from the SW we with all sail set steering  
SE saw black fish Mid part at 2 o'clock saw the Land rains SE Dist 30 Miles  
latter part at 12 o'clock came to anchor in 2 fathoms of water here we found  
heavy rains thus ends so headiness for watering

July Friday the 31<sup>st</sup>  
Begins with heavy rains and squalls Got 120 bbls of water and stored a part  
of it away Mid part the weather the same latter part got 50 bbls more of water  
thus ends the Ship ready for sea waiting for a wind it still continues to rain

August Saturday the 1<sup>st</sup>  
Begins with light rains and heavy rains at 2 o'clock got underway and sailed  
out of the Harbour with the boats at three o'clock took a strong breeze from the SW  
at the Land bore WSW Dist 15 Miles Mid part light and variable we steering  
to the SE sent the Chains and stored the Anchors thus ends with light winds  
from the South Lat 43° 15' South Long 84° 10' at 10 o'clock

August Sunday the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Begins again with fine weather and light winds from the South and SW all sail set steering to the SE  
Employed at sundry jobs saw nothing Mid part and latter winds and weather much the same saw  
one finback and a number of birds thus ends Lat 43° 15' South Long

August Monday the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Begins with fine pleasant weather and light breezes from the SW and South  
all sail set steering to the SE Employed at Ship duty saw a sail to the SW Mid part  
equally light rains latter part much the same saw one finback thus ends  
this long day Lat 43° 15' South Long by Chron 85° 35'

August Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with strong breezes from the SW we with all sail set steering  
to the SE saw the said sail steering the same saw one finback Mid part equally  
latter part winds from the South at 8 o'clock tacked Ship to the West Employed  
hauling kipping out of old junk Lat 43° 15' South Long 85° 10'



August Wednesday the 13<sup>th</sup>

Begins 24 Hours throughout strong breezes and squalls of rain from the South all sail set steering to the West. Saw a sail at stern Employed at Ship duty Middle and latter the same. Lat 40° 12' N Long 24° 59'

August Thursday the 14<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the South we with all present sail set steering to the West Employed at Ship duty saw nothing Mid part and latter part squally light rains thus Ends Lat 40° 12' N Long 24° 59'

August Friday the 15<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the South and squally light rains we with all sail set steering to the West Employed at Ship duty saw nothing Mid part and latter the same thus Ends Lat 40° 12' N Long 24° 59'

August Saturday the 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins with fine weather and strong winds from the South all sail set steering to the Westward Employed at Ship duty saw Finbacks and birds Mid part and latter winds and weather much the same Lat 40° 12' N Long 24° 59'

August Sunday the 17<sup>th</sup> Callapagos Is Lands

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the South at three o'clock saw Abington Island bearing S W by S Dist 20 Miles Mid part winds light all sail set steering to the West latter part at 9 saw Winmans Island bearing W by S Dist 20 Miles the winds light at 8 Lat 41° 10'

August Monday the 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather and light winds from the South at three o'clock tacked ship to the SE Winmans Island bearing W by S Dist 15 Miles saw a ship to the SE Mid part winds at 8 W steering by the wind to the SE latter part at day light saw Albemarle bearing South Dist 40 Miles saw 2 ships ahead thus Ends with light winds Albemarle Dist 20 Miles

August Tuesday the 19<sup>th</sup> Carborough

Begins with fine weather and strong winds from the South we steered on to for the East End of Albemarle saw 2 ships ahead at 6 o'clock Redondo Rock bore S W Dist 15 Miles Mid part tacked off and on latter part at day Carborough bore S Dist 25 Miles saw 2 ships a cruising here saw Finbacks thus Ends steering on to the lee bay

August Wednesday the 20<sup>th</sup>

Begins again with fine weather and strong breezes from the South we Cruising of and on Carborough saw 9 ships and a great number of Finbacks Mid part the same latter part spoke the Helvetia of Henderson with 1700 bbls thus Ends Employed at Ship duty Carborough bearing SE Dist 15 Miles

August Thursday the 21<sup>st</sup>

Begins the same with Ends the same with light breezes from the South and SE Cruising of Carborough the said ship in company saw ships in every direction and Finbacks the same Mid part calms and light airs latter part commenced beating to the South thus Ends this Day



August Friday the 14<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light winds from the South the Courseing of Allen  
we saw 7 Ships the Employed at Ships Duty at 6 o'clock Harbor much bore East  
Dist 10 Miles Saw Finbacks Mid part the weather thick Latter part the weather  
Fine Employed painting the Boats thus Ends in the weather May Finbacks  
and black fish

August Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light winds the Courseing of the South Head of Allen  
we saw Finbacks and Black fish at sunset the South Head bore SE by E Dist 22 Miles  
Mid part strong breezes Latter the same steered to the SW at 10 o'clock lost sight of the  
Land thus Ends Employed at Ships Duty Lat 40° 11' 20" South

August Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the SE we with all sail set steering to the SW  
Employed at sundry jobs saw Nothing Mid part squally took in the light sails  
Latter part much the same light rains thus Ends with the winds at SE and ESE  
Lat 40° 02' 10" South Long 95° 00'

August Monday the 17<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the SE we steering to the SW under Kept  
Topsails saw Nothing Mid part heavy squalls took in the jib and spanker  
light rains Latter part much the same Lat 40° 05' 19" Long 96° 16'

August Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 Hours begins and Ends with strong breezes from the SE and squalls  
of rain we with all prudent sail set steering SW by S Employed at Ships Duty saw  
one Finback Mid part and Latter the same thus Ends Lat 40° 04' 33" Long 99° 00'

August Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds and squally all prudent sail set steering SW and W by S  
Employed at various jobs saw one Finback Mid part the same Latter part more moderate  
thus Ends this Day Lat 40° 05' 30" Long 102° 30'

August Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the SE we steering to the W by N all prudent  
sail set Employed mending the old jib saw the Ship Alpha Mid part steer  
to the Eastward under short sail Latter part to the SW saw Birds thus Ends  
this like many more Lat 40° 05' 20" Long 102° 14'

August Friday the 21<sup>st</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the SE we steering to the SW Employed  
Mending Sails saw one Ship Mid part steered to the Eastward Latter part  
to the SW the said Ship in sight and large flock of birds thus Ends  
Lat 40° 05' 20" Long 101° 16'

August Saturday the 22<sup>nd</sup>

Again with strong breezes from the SE all sail set steering to the South Emp  
Employed mending old sails saw one Ship to the South Mid part the same Latter part  
steered to the North saw Finbacks Lat 40° 05' 28" South Long 100°



August Sunday the 23<sup>th</sup> 1855

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the SE we steering to the North Employed at Mending sails Saw a few birds Mid Part short sail steering to the Eastward Latter part to the SW thus Ends Lat 44° 27' Long 101° 30'

August Monday the 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breezes from the SE we steering to the North Saw 2 Finbacks Mid Part short sail to the South Latter part to the North again hauled the Main topsail and Mended it thus Ends Lat 44° 20' Long 102° 20'

August Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 Hours strong breezes and squally we steering to the SW Employed at Ships Duty Saw one Finback Mid Part short sail steering by the Wind to the South Latter part to the North again thus Ends and 2 Whales got Lat 44° 53' Long 102° 50'

August Wednesday the 26<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds from the SE we steering to the SW Employed at Ships Duty Saw Nothing but a few birds Mid Part squally Latter part steered the same again thus this long Day Saw I think the prospect looks dark for a short voyage for there is nothing to be seen nor heard but the howling winds Lat 45° 33' Long 105° 00'

August Thursday the 27<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the SE we steering to the NW Saw Nothing Mid Part squally Latter part steered to North Employed at Ships Duty thus Ends this Day Lat 46° 23' Long 103° 25'

August Friday the 28<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the South steered North Employed at Ships Duty Saw one Finback Mid Part winds light Latter part commenced coopersing over Reef and Puke steering to the North and short sail saw one Finback and a greater number of birds thus Ends Lat 46° 22' Long 103° 30'

August Saturday the 29<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light winds from the SE under short sail steering to the Eastward all Hands Employed a coopersing Meat Saw Nothing Mid Part and Latter the same thus ends hard at work Lat 46° 30' South Long 105° 34'

August Sunday the 30<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the SE we steering to the SW Saw Nothing Mid Part squally Latter part saw 3 Ships and three Finbacks Lat 46° 39'

August Monday the 31<sup>st</sup>

Begins with strong winds and heavy squalls Saw the Ship Africa take a large Whale at 9 o'clock the Ship Dartmouth spoke us with 700 bbls 24 Hours out Mid Part short sail to the South Latter part at 10 o'clock saw a large Whale going thus Ends 2 Ships in sight Lat 47° 30' Long 103° 30'

September Tuesday the 1<sup>st</sup>

Begins with strong winds and squally saw three Ships and a School of Whales at 2 o'clock Mid Part short sail to the South Latter part at 10 saw a School of large Whales lowered the Boats and got one of them saw three Ships thus Ends with the Boats Lat 48° 00' Long 108° 13'



S B 70 bbls



Wednesday Sept the 2<sup>th</sup> 1835

These 24 hours strong breezes from the SE at 2 o'clock took the said whale a  
longside and commenced cutting with a bad sea on this part at 10 got on the  
body and junk set the Hatch at 2 o'clock latter part at daylight came on the case  
at 3 maid sail and commenced boiling thus ends latter part 5<sup>30</sup> Long

Sept Thursday the 3<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong SE winds We Employed a boiling put the whale steering  
to the Eastward saw 2 ships this part the same latter part squally steered to the South  
thus ends with strong breezes and squally latter part 15<sup>40</sup> South Long 18<sup>40</sup>

Sept Friday the 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breezes and heavy squalls Employed boiling saw one  
ship this part steered to the Eastward latter part at 9 o'clock finished boiling thus  
ends nothing insight latter part 15<sup>30</sup> Long 18<sup>40</sup>

Sept Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the SE all hands Employed storing  
water between decks this part squally latter part at 1 o'clock commenced storing down  
the cask at 11 o'clock saw a breach a head thus ends all hands looking out  
latter part 15<sup>40</sup> Long 18<sup>40</sup>

Sept Sunday the 6<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong SE winds and squally all hands Employed a storing down  
at 1 o'clock saw Whales lowered the boats and lost sight of them at 2 took up  
the boats again this part squally of rain latter part finished storing down at 9 o'clock  
the Heeler of the Bedford spoke us with 500 lbs thus ends latter part 15<sup>40</sup> Long 18<sup>40</sup>

Sept Monday the 7<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes and squally the storing to the Eastward all hands Employed  
saw nothing but one ship this part the same latter part steered to the South saw a large  
number of birds so ends latter part 15<sup>30</sup> Long by Chron 18<sup>24</sup> West

Sept Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the SE the storing to the Eastward Employed at 1 o'clock  
saw 2 ships steering to the South this part squally latter part at daylight took  
ship to the South saw nothing but one ship latter part 15<sup>30</sup> South Long 18<sup>15</sup>

Sept Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the SE the storing to the Eastward Employed  
at 1 o'clock saw nothing but ships this part squally latter part strong winds  
and a bad sea thus ends this day latter part 15<sup>30</sup> Long 18<sup>10</sup>

Sept Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes and squally from the SE saw three ships and a few birds  
the courseing SE and South West Employed at ships duty spoke the Trident  
with 600 lbs this part light begins latter part steered to the South thus ends  
and no whale yet latter part 15<sup>30</sup> Long 18<sup>00</sup>

Sept Friday the 11<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the SE Employed at ships duty at 3 o'clock the  
ship Phoenix spoke us with 900 lbs 14 months old this part squally latter part  
the same saw 2 ships latter part 15<sup>30</sup> Long 18<sup>20</sup>



September the 12<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commenced with strong breeze from the SE and squalls of light rains  
the Course SE and saw Ships. Mid part short sail latter part winds and weather  
much the same saw a great number of birds Lat 15° 00' Long 108° 00'

Remarks on board Sept. Sunday the 13<sup>th</sup>

Begins with heavy squalls of wind and rain saw 2 Ships and one Finback Mid  
short sail latter part the weather fine set all sail saw Finback thus Ends this  
Long Day Lat 15° 15' Long 108° 20'

Sept. Monday the 14<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light winds saw one Ship and a finback  
Mid part squally latter part steering to the South at 8 o'clock saw Whales  
& Hiles them for them and saw 2 more of them Ends Lat 15° 26' Long 108° 20'

Sept. Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine pleasant weather and light breezes from the SE all sail set  
and all hands looking for whales. saw a few birds only Mid part short sail  
latter part much the same saw one Ship thus Ends this Long Day and  
at Whales yet Lat 15° 24' South Long 108° 30'

Sept. Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the SE saw 2 Ships and one  
Finback Mid part squally latter part at 6 o'clock saw a school of sperm whales  
lowered three Boats and got one of them and chased the rest at 12 o'clock took him  
alongside thus Ends with three Ships in sight Lat 15° 02' Long 108° 40' W 15 50 lbs.

Sept. Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong breezes from SE Commenced cutting in the said Whales  
at 3 o'clock finished Mid part calm. Boiling the weather squally latter part fine  
and pleasant saw nothing but Ships We steering by the wind to the SE and South  
thus Ends this Long by Chron 109° 50' the same by lunar Lat 15° 11'

Sept. Friday the 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather light breezes from the SE Employed a Boiling  
saw a number of Ships steering different ways Mid part saw one Ship a boiling  
latter part at 8 o'clock finished Boiling thus Ends Lat 15° 27' Long 109° 30'

Sept. Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather again and light breezes saw nothing but Ships and one Finback  
Mid part squalls of rain latter part the weather fine Employed a Coopersing the Oil  
Ships three Ships thus Ends this Lat 15° 58' Long 110° 00'

Sept. Sunday the 20<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds from the SE the under short sail Employed a Coopersing  
saw nothing but Ships. Mid part heavy squalls latter part much the same Double  
reefed the topsails steering to the South Lat 15° 57' Long 110° 00'

Sept. Monday the 21<sup>st</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the SE and squalls of rain the with full le-keep  
& topsails set saw one Ship Mid part and latter much the same  
thus Ends this Day Lat 15° 57' Long 110° 15'



Sept Tuesday the 22<sup>th</sup> 1833

Begins with strong breezes from the SE we with full keeled topsails set steering to the South at 2 o'clock saw a large whale of the weather beam but struck him at 8 o'clock took him a long side took in the fore and Mizzen topsails did part heavy squalls latter part at daylight came cutting with a very bad sea on at 12 got of the head with much hard cutting thus ends Lat 40° 00' Long 110° 30'

Sept Wednesday the 23<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breezes from the SE we employed a cutting at 4 o'clock finished at the same time spoke the Umpqua with 2800 lbs. did part came boiling latter part saw one ship thus ends with heavy winds Lat 40° 56' Long 110° 32'

Sept Thursday the 24<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes at SE and squally we employed a boiling full keeled topsails set saw one ship did part heavy squalls latter at 11 o'clock finished boiling thus ends Lat 40° 00' Long 111° 00'

Sept Friday the 25<sup>th</sup>

Heavy winds and squalls commenced storing down nothing insight did part light rains latter part storing a gain saw 2 ships thus ends heard at work in Lib Lat 40° 00' Long 111° 00'

Sept Saturday the 26<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds and heavy squalls of wind and rain employed at storing down at finished saw one ship did part and latter winds and weather the same we steering to the SE and South with all prudent sail set thus ends Lat 40° 15' Long 111° 15'

Sept Sunday the 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours throughout heavy squalls we with keeled topsails set steering by the wind SE and South saw 2 ships did part rains latter at daylight saw a large whale at 8 o'clock lowered the boats struck him and hauled the SE thus ends with 2 ships insight Lat 40° 42' S Long 111° 20'

Sept Monday the 28<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the SE we with all prudent sail set steering by the wind three ships insight heavy squalls of winds and rain did part much the same latter part the weather fine employed starting from hoops out of casks thus ends this day nothing insight but ships Lat 40° 00' South Long 111° 15'

Sept Tuesday the 29<sup>th</sup>

Begins and ends with strong winds and heavy squalls from the SE we steering by the wind SE and South employed at ships duty saw three ships did part and latter the same Long by lunar obs 110° 40' Lat 40° 14'

Sept Wednesday the 30<sup>th</sup>

This day begins and ends much the same the last saw a large number of birds employ fitting the cutting logs thus ends Lat 40° 14' South Long 111° 00'

October Thursday the 1<sup>st</sup>

Begins with strong winds and heavy squalls of wind and rain saw 2 ships and few birds we steering by the wind South and SE did part and latter the same saw one ship under short sail Lat 40° 15' South Long 111° 00'



Remarks on Log: October Friday the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Begins with strong winds and heavy squalls the steering to the South by the Wind.  
Saw 2 Ships Mid Part squalls of hail latter part mild moderate saw nothing but  
one ship thus ends this Day Lat 40° 15' Long 111° 20'

October Saturday the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. and squally saw one ship Mid Part  
the weather fine latter part the same at 1 o'clock saw a large whale of the lee beam  
2 1/2 miles of lowered 2 boats but by this arrangement lost sight of him at  
10 took up the boats thus ends a busy Day took Lat 40° 17' Long 111° 35'

October Sunday the 4<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather and fine breezes from the S.E. we with all sail  
set beating to the Windward saw nothing but 2 ships Mid part heavy squalls  
took in the light sails latter part all sail set steering to the South one  
ship in sight thus ends this Lat 40° 19' Long 111° 50'

October Monday the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. all sail set steering by the  
Wind saw a ship to the South Mid part squally latter saw 2 whales  
chased in company with the ship Cyrus of Antucket thus ends  
with the boats of the Chase Lat 40° 49' Long 112° 00'

October Tuesday the 6<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the S.E. the Chaseing 2 whales  
the Cyrus in company at one o'clock took up the boats at 4 lowered 2 again and  
struck a 3<sup>rd</sup> and hauled the Iron at Sunset gave up the Chase Mid part beating  
to the Windward latter part at Day light saw 2 whales 6 miles of the weather Board  
going quick to the Windward thus ends Lat 40° 15' South Long 112° 00'

October Wednesday the 7<sup>th</sup>  
There are strong breezes throughout saw a ship to the Windward to work on  
whales at 4 o'clock lowered our boats and struck one of the same at Dark but  
from him after having our lines sounded out 4 or 5 times Mid part squally  
latter part strong breezes saw nothing but one ship thus ends with 4 more  
hard luck Lat 40° 15' 20' Long 112° 20'

October Thursday the 8<sup>th</sup>  
Begins and ends with fine weather and strong S.E. trade winds the steering by the  
Winds to the N.E. and South saw one ship Mid part the same Employed at  
Ship Duty thus ends Lat 40° 40' Long 112° 25'

October Friday the 9<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather strong breezes the steering to the South and S.E.  
by the Wind all sail set Employed at Ship Duty saw one ship Mid part  
light winds latter part strong winds Lat 40° 17' Long 112° 40'

October Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. we with all sail set steering by the  
Wind saw nothing but one ship Mid part squally latter the weather  
fine thus Employed at Ship Duty Lat 40° 45' Long 112° 50'



Remarks October Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1835  
Begins with fine weather strong breezes from the SE we with all  
sail set steering by the wind to the NE and South Employed at Ship  
duty saw Nothing Mid Part squally latter the weather fine thus Ends  
this Day Lat 43° 33' South Long 118° 54'

October Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather and strong winds saw Nothing Mid Part the  
same Latter Part at Daylight saw a Shale of Whale blast to the Ship  
Lowered the Boats and got one of them at 8 o'clock took him alongside  
and commenced cutting thus Ends Lat 43° 17' Long 112° 14'

October Monday the 13<sup>th</sup> Lat 50 fms  
Begins with strong breezes from the SE we Employed a Cutty in the South  
Whale at 4 o'clock finished Mid Part began to bail Keefed the topsails Latter  
part the same saw Nothing thus Ends Lat 43° 19' Long 112° 20'

October Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup>  
Again with strong winds and squally weather we steering by the wind SE and S  
Employed a Bailin saw a few birds only Mid Part and Latter the same at 11 o'clock  
finished Bailing thus Ends Lat 43° 24' Long by Lunar 115° 56'

October Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with strong winds from the NE & SE we with Keefed Topsails set steering  
to the South saw Nothing Mid Part and Latter much the same steered  
to the NE Employed at Ship's Duty Lat 44° 43' Long 115° 20'

October Thursday the 16<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the SE we with  
Keefed topsails set steering by the wind saw Nothing Mid Part winds light  
Latter part commenced stowing down the Oil Lat 44° 35' Long 115° 35'

October Saturday the 17<sup>th</sup>  
Begins and Ends with strong breezes from the SE we Employed stowing  
down saw Nothing Mid Part and Latter the same Employed at Ship's Duty  
thus this Day Lat 44° 47' Long 114° 06'

October Sunday the 18<sup>th</sup>  
Begins and Ends with strong SE trades we steering by the wind first  
to the NE and then to the South but no Whales no Nothing but birds  
Mid Part and Latter the same Lat 45° 52' Long by Lunar 114° 14'

October Monday the 19<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 Hours Throughout strong breezes from the E & SE saw Nothing  
Mid Part and Latter the same Employed at Ship's Duty so Ends  
this Long Day Lat 44° 56' South Long 114° 20'

October Tuesday the 20<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with strong breezes from the South East we steering SE and  
South Employed at Ship's Duty saw Nothing Mid Part and Latter the  
same Sent down the Cutting Geor and fished it thus Ends  
Lat 45° 51' South Long 114° 30'



October the 21<sup>th</sup> 1835 Long 147° 30' West

This Day Begins with strong breezes from the SE and squally We are  
Cruising here by the Wind Looking for Whales in vain Employed at Ships  
Duty Saw a few birds only Did not work latter much the same  
Lat 40° 25' N Long 147° 35' W

October Thursday the 22<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the SE We with reefed topsails set  
steering by the Wind to the SE and South Saw Nothing Did not squally latter  
much the same thus Ends Employed at Ships Duty Lat 40° 15' N South

October Friday the 23<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the SE We Employed at Ships Duty Saw  
Nothing Did not light breezes latter part strong Winds and squally  
thus Ends this Day Lat 40° 15' N Long 145° 00' W

October Saturday the 24<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong SE winds We steering to the SE at  
1 o'clock spoke the Ship Ann's Antucket 27 months out with 1200 bbls Broun to  
the Society Islands at 6 o'clock steered in company with them and steered with  
them for the passage. Did not steer West latter part at 3 o'clock saw 4 whales  
and got one took him along side and commenced cutting thus Ends  
Lat 40° 15' N Long 144° 44' W

October Sunday the 25<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes We Employed in cutting in the said Whales at a finished  
and steered our course West at 4 o'clock saw more Whales at 5 lowered the Boats from  
Boat Ships struck one Whale and got him took him to the Ann's Did not lay by  
latter part the Ann finished cutting steered of 11 o'clock Boat Ships at 10 o'clock saw  
more Whales lowered the Boats from Boat Ships struck one to our ship and got  
him at 12 o'clock took him a long side thus Ends the Ann in chase of the Boat  
Lat 40° 15' N Long 144° 30' W

October Monday the 26<sup>th</sup>

Begins fine weather and strong breezes from the SE We Employed cutting in  
the said Whale at 5 o'clock finished cutting steered of our course West the Ann  
in company Did not commenced boiling latter part at 11 o'clock saw more Whales  
thus Ends with the Whales sight Lat 40° 15' N Long 144° 30' W

October Tuesday the 27<sup>th</sup>

Begins again with fine weather at one lower the Boats for the same Whales and  
2 of them one to each ship took them a long side at 5 o'clock Did not lay by them  
We Employed a boiling latter part at daylight Boat Ships commenced cutting  
at 11 o'clock finished and made sail steered WSW in company thus Ends  
Lat 40° 15' N Long 144° 40' W

October Wednesday the 28<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather We steering to the WSW with the Ann Employed  
a boiling Boat Ships at 5 o'clock the Ann saw Whales 5 miles of Did not  
strong breezes latter part the winds light saw Nothing thus Ends  
Lat 40° 15' N Long 142° 00' West

October Thursday the 29<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light winds saw a large body of Whales and got  
one of them to our ship and gave it to the Ann Did not lay by the whale  
latter part at 10 o'clock the Ann finished cutting steered of West again  
thus Ends this finished boiling lat 40° 15' N South Long 140° 40' W



October the 20<sup>th</sup> 1825 Bound to the Society Is Lands  
Friday Begins with strong breezes from the SE the steering WSW In Company  
with the Ann Employed stowing the Oil in the fore hold Saw Nothing  
Mid Part equally Latter part Employed the same thus Ends this Day  
Lat 13° 45' N Long 126° 00'

October Saturday the 21<sup>st</sup>  
Begins with fine weather strong SE winds the steering West the Ann in Company  
at 4 o'clock finished stowing down Saw nothing Mid Part and Latter winds and  
weather much the same Employed Mending the Spanker thus Ends this  
Lat 13° 44' N Long 127° 50'

October Sunday the 22<sup>nd</sup> November the first  
Begins with fine weather and strong SE winds from the SE the steering WSW  
the Ship Ann in Company Saw Nothing Mid Part much the same  
Latter part all sail set thus Ends Lat 13° 50' N Long 128° 50' by Chronometer

November Monday the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Begins with weather and light winds from the SE the with all sail set steering  
WSW Employed at Ship Duty the Ann in Company Saw Nothing Mid Part  
and Latter the same thus Ends Lat 13° 20' N Long 129° 00'

November Tuesday the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Commenced with fine weather and light breezes from the SE all sail  
set Course W by the Ann in Company Saw Nothing Mid Part strong breeze  
Latter part spoke the Ann Saw black fish Lat 13° 44' N Long 132° 00'

November Wednesday the 4<sup>th</sup>  
Begins and Ends with strong breezes and fine weather the steering WSW  
with all sail set Employed at Ship Duty Saw Nothing but black fish the  
Ann in Company Mid Part and Latter the same Lat 13° 45' N Long 134° 30'

November the 5<sup>th</sup> Thursday  
Begins with fine pleasant weather and light breezes from SE to S E the with  
all sail set steering WSW and West the Ann in company Saw Nothing  
Mid Part and Latter the same Lat 13° 13' South Long 137° 00'

November Friday the 6<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather strong SE winds we with all sail set Course  
W by the Ship Ann in company Saw Nothing Mid Part the same Latter part  
picked a Ship gangway board thus Ends Lat 13° 29' N Long 139° 34'

November Saturday the 7<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with strong SE winds and the steering for the Society Is  
W by the Ann in company Mid Part and Latter winds and weather the  
same thus Ends this Day Lat 14° 43' N Long 141° 00'

November Sunday the 8<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather strong breezes from the SE the steering WSW  
the Ann in company Saw Nothing Mid Part and Latter the same  
thus Ends this Lat 16° 00' N Long 142° 30'



November Monday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1835 Bound to the Society Is  
These 24 Hours begins with light winds and squalls of rain from North  
to South we steering SW the Snow in company this part much the same  
Latter part strong breeze from the North and squally saw nothing  
thus Ends Employed at Ships Duty Lat 44° 14' Long 141° 14'

November Tuesday the 10<sup>th</sup>  
begins with strong breezes from the North and squally and light rains  
we steering SW the Snow in company this part heavy squalls from NE  
to SE galled all hands and Dubler helped the topsails latter part much  
the same Bent a New Main Top-sail thus Ends steering with Reefed topsails  
Set Lat 44° 22' South Long 141° 30' by Chron

November Wednesday the 11<sup>th</sup>  
This begins with a Gale of Wind from the NW and heavy squalls of rain  
and Rain we steering WSW under Close Reefed topsails took in the stuns  
Boat the Snow in company this part the Winds variable Latter part at 9 took  
the Winds at SE from that to SE course WSW Lat 44° 20' Long 147° 30'

November Thursday the 12<sup>th</sup>  
begins with strong breezes from the SE and squally we steering WSW  
saw a sail to the 12<sup>th</sup> this part heavy squalls accompanied with Rain  
Latter part steered SW heavy squalls thus Ends standing half watcher  
Lat 44° 24' Long 148° 33'

November Friday the 13<sup>th</sup>  
begins with strong winds from the SE and squally heavy rains we steering  
SW and SSW the Snow in company this part the Winds from all points of the  
Compass and heavy rains Latter part much the same steered SSW saw a ship  
to the Eastward thus Ends Lat 45° 02' Long 148° 58' by Chron

November Saturday the 14<sup>th</sup>  
begins with squalls of wind and Rain from the North we steering SSW at 4 o'clock  
spoke the Station of Santruckat with 500 lbs bound to Whiter this part  
light breezes from ESE steered SSW at 12 o'clock steered up South with a strong  
breeze Latter part the set all sail at 4 o'clock saw the Island of Tetiaroa  
barring SW Dist 12 Miles at 12 it bore W by S Dist 12 Miles thus Ends steering South

November Sunday the 15<sup>th</sup> Wakeitee Harbor  
begins with strong winds at ESE we steering for S by W for the Land at 2 o'clock saw  
Point Venus bearing S by W Dist 12 Miles at 4 o'clock took the Pilot at 6 Came to  
Anchor in the Harbor of in 10 fathoms of water this part Calms Latter part  
Hoast of the Snow on shore on Liberty at 9 o'clock the Snow got in view we found the heavy  
ice washing of Hudson with 500 waterlutes out thus Ends this Day

November Monday the 16<sup>th</sup>  
begins with Calms and light breezes from the Land thored the ship at 8 o'clock  
at Liberty then came off all labor for the want of Rain this part Calms Latter part  
at Daylight sent on shore on shore 50 lbs of bark for water at 11 o'clock took it off  
and healed ships for blacking the Boars thus Ends with strong winds  
and pleasant weather



November Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1835 White Starboard  
Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the SE one Watch on Shore  
the Rest Employed painting Ship Mid Part Calms Latter part much the same  
one on Shore again thus Ends this

November Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with fine pleasant weather and light winds one Watch on  
Liberty the Rest Employed at painting Ship Mid Part Calms Latter strong  
breezes thus Ends all Well

November Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with strong breezes the weather fine one Watch on Shore on  
Liberty the Rest Employed stowing Water and taking of Potatoes Mid  
Part Calms Latter part finished paint Ship

November Friday the 14<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather strong breezes from the SE one Watch  
on Liberty the Rest Employed at Ship Duty Mid Part Calms Latter  
part light breezes from the West and heavy thus Ends got of 15 bbls of  
Potatoes

November Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with light winds from the West and heavy rains one Watch on  
Liberty got of 2 Casks of Water Mid Part and Latter winds and weather much  
the same thus Ends Nothing appearing on the account of Rain

November Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup> Runaways  
These 24 Hours begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the SE Most  
of the Crew on Liberty Mid Part Calms Between 8 and 9 o'clock while the Capt  
was out of the Ship the Third Mate George Coffin took the Boat from the  
Long side without Liberty and went on Shore taking with him all of his Cloathing  
with him and one of the Crew by the name of George W Crocker this is not unexpected  
ed for it has long been talked of by Coffin Mid Part Calms Latter part the winds light  
one Watch on Liberty sent the natives in search of the said Deserters thus Ends this  
and no tidings of them and I hope there never will be again of the Third Mate

November Monday the 17<sup>th</sup> More Deserters  
Begins with fine weather and light breezes from the West one Watch on Shore one  
Liberty at 4 o'clock the Liberty Men came of with the Exceptions of David Dupre  
and Edward Kirk who has Deserted the Ship Mid Part Calms Latter part  
light westerly winds one Watch on Shore got of 10 bbls of potatoes thus Ends and seems  
of the 4 Deserters is got

November Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather light breezes from the West one Watch on Liberty the rest  
Employed Mid Part Calms Latter part much the same so Tiding from the 4  
Deserters thus Ends this day a waiting for them Broke Waitships with the four



Otaheite Harbor November Wednesday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1855

Begins with fine weather and light breezes from the West one Watch on Shore on Liberty. Mid Part Calms Latter Part much the same thus Ends trying to Ship them so Sails from the Ascenders

November Thursday the 26<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light breezes from the West one Watch on Liberty the Coast Employed Mid Part Calms Latter Part Saw 2 Ships on the water thus Ends trying to Ship them

November Friday the 27<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine pleasant weather and light winds from the West at 2 o'clock the Ship Engage came to anchor here with 200 lbs and Ship Hiler with 200 lbs 8 Mouth with Mid Part Calms Latter Part at 6 o'clock got underway and soon Towed out leaving the 2 Desorters on Shore Shipped 2 Men by the same of Henry Ketcham, and Morgan Kingham, at 11 o'clock the Capt went on Shore to Ship 2 more Men thus Ends Laying of and on the Harbor the Boat on Shore

November Saturday the 28<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light winds from the Eastwards at 10 o'clock the Capt came with 2 more Men. Sailed from the Eastwards at 10 o'clock the Steered out to the South Mid Part heavy squalls of wind and Rain We Laying of and on Waiting for the Ann to come out Latter Part at 8 o'clock steered East in to the Harbor Saw no prospect of the Ann coming out at 9 o'clock of our course WSW and West past to the South of Cimeo at the Distance of 6 Miles past which thus Ends the Harbor of Cimeo having South Dist 6 Miles in bent the Chains and stowed the Anchor

November Sunday the 29<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the East at 2 o'clock have to Waiting for the Ship Ann to come out of Otaheite at Sunset the West point of Cimeo Bore SE Dist 10 Miles Mid Part backed of and on heavy squalls of wind and Rain Latter Part much the same at 11 o'clock saw the Ann remaining at 12 She sent her Boat in at the Harbor of Cimeo thus Ends We are beating up to her

November Monday the 30<sup>th</sup>

Begins with squalls of wind and Rain We Laying of and Cimeo at 3 o'clock Left Incorpany with Ann for Saw Deal and steered WSW Mid Part heavy squalls the Ann broke her gibboom Latter Part at Day light Saw the Island of Huakaine bearing North Dist 20 Miles Steered of SW at 10 o'clock past the I of Whiter at 25 Miles thus End with light breezes from the SE the said I Land bearing SLP Dist 30 Miles

December Tuesday the first

Begins with fine weather and light winds from the South We steering to the WSW the Ann Incorpany at 3 o'clock last sight of the Land Mid Part light breezes and variable light rains Latter Part light air from the West thus Ends Employed Mending the Mizon topsails Latter Part 11 AM Song

December Wednesday the 2<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light winds from the West We steering to the S and Sthwards the Ann Incorpany Mid Part light breezes from the South Course WSW Latter Part WSW winds and weather much the same thus Ends this Day Employed at Ships Duty Latter Part Song by Crew



December Thursday the 3<sup>rd</sup> Bound to New Zealand  
The sea is smooth the weather fine and pleasant light breezes from the South and  
SE. We with all sail set steering WSW Saw nothing the Ann's crew company did not  
and latter the same thus Ends Lat 34° 15' S Long 156° 44'

December Friday the 4<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins with fine weather and strong SE. Trade We with all sail set  
WSW and SE the Ann's crew company saw nothing Mid part steered WSW Latter  
part at 11 o'clock saw Henrys Island bearing West by S Dist 15 Miles steered for  
it thus Ends the Ann's crew company Lat 34° 25' S Long

December Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup> the Henrys Island

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the East. We with all sail set  
for Henrys Island at one o'clock went on shore with one boat that with  
one canoe by them we found that there were no Hogs to be got on the Island. at  
4 o'clock left for Whytotackee steered W by S Mid part at 5 o'clock hove to with the  
Head yard a back Latter part at Day light steered of again W by S at 6 saw the S Land of  
Whytotackee bearing SE Dist 15 Miles at 8 o'clock past down the North side of  
it Capt went on shore for Hogs found the Natives very friendly and a  
keeping this for Sunday for this reason we got nothing thus Ends with the  
Boat on shore

December Sunday the 6<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the East. We lay in of and on  
the Boat on shore at 4 o'clock the Boat returned with nothing Mid part  
Sacked of and on the Ann's crew company Latter part the Boat went on shore again  
at 10 brought of a load of Hogs and Seaw. Went a shore again thus Ends with  
the Ship's Sack of Natives from the S Land

December Monday the 7<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes We Sacked of and on the  
Capt on shore at 4 o'clock the Capt came off with Hogs and Seaw. Left the S Land  
and steered W by S the Ann's crew company at 6 o'clock the S Bore & by S Dist 15 Miles  
Mid part and Latter steered the same winds and weather fine thus Ends Employed  
at various Jobs Lat 34° 12' S Long 142° 18'

December Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather and strong breezes from ESE to ESE. We with  
all sail set steering W by S Employed at Ship's Duty Saw nothing the Ship Arrive  
crew company Mid part and Latter winds and weather the same  
Lat 34° 05' S Long 144° 20'

December Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the East. We steering West crew company  
with the Ann saw nothing Mid part light winds and rain Latter part strong  
breezes and heavy rains thus Ends Lat 33° 17' S Long 146° 00'

December Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds and squalls from the South. We steering to the West  
the Ann's crew company Mid part much the same Latter part winds from the  
South steered W by S thus Ends Lat 33° 44' S Long 148° 20'

December Friday the 11<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light winds from the South Course W by S spoke the Ann's crew  
nothing Mid part calms Latter part light breezes and variable some heavy  
thus Ends Lat 33° 20' S Long 147° 20'



December Saturday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1853

Begins with light winds and squalls of rain from the North we steering to the West the Ann Incompany saw Kithers Mid part heavy squall from all points of the compass Latter part light winds and rain from the SW So Ends this long day Lat 40° 01 Long 168° 30

December Sunday the 13<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light winds and rain we steering to the West the Ann Incompany at 4 o'clock spoke the Pioneer of Bedford with 800 lbs Mid part lay by under short sail heading to the North winds at 11 AM heavy rains Latter part steering to the SW light winds and heavy rains thus Ends Lat 40° 46 Long 168° 53

December Monday the 14<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds and heavy rains we steering to the SW arrives at 11 AM the Ann Incompany Mid part calms and squalls Latter part strong breezes from the SE steered to get short sail Lat 41° 46 Long 169° 35

December Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup>

Begins with a sail from the SE heavy rains we steering WSW the Ann Incompany sent down the top galant yards at 6 o'clock have to to the South Mid part the same took in the fore and Mizzen topsail Latter part under a Close reefed Main topsail with heavy hail from the ESE Lat 42° 56 Long 170° 10

December Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup>

Begins with a heavy hail from the Eastward and Rainy we have to under the sail got the st Boat stove Mid part Main staysail set wind shifted from East to SW Latter part more Moderate Lat 43° 40 Long 169° 36

December Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds from the West we with a Close reefed Main topsail set and stay sail were ship to the South the Ann Incompany Mid part was the same Latter part the weather set all sail steered to the South light winds from the WSW took in the st Boat to Repair Lat 43° 45 Long 169° 30

December Friday the 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 Hours begins with fine weather and light breezes from the WSW all sail set steering to the South Employed attending the st Boat the Ann Incompany Mid part much the same Latter part calms and light airs from the South tacked ship to the West Lat 43° 33 Long 170° 30

December Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light airs from the South we with all sail set steering to the SW Employed at ship duty the Ann Incompany Mid part squally Reefed the Top sails Latter strong winds and bad sea on thus Ends steering to the Westward saw a great number of birds Lat 44° 20 Long 170° 20

December Sunday the 20<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fine pleasant weather squalls of rain and wind from the SE we under Double reefed Topsails the Ann Incompany saw Kithers Mid part and Latter much the same painted the st Boat thus Ends steering to the Westward Lat 44° 57 Long 172° 30



December Monday the 21<sup>th</sup> 1858

Begins with strong Breezes from the SE and squally weather steering SW by S keeps top sails set the Ann Sme company saw a great number of birds this part and latter winds and weather much the same Latt by 26° 12 Long 144° 04

December Tuesday the 22<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong Breezes from the SE steering to the SW the Ann Sme company saw a great number of birds this part and latter winds and weather the same Employed at ship duty Latt by 27° 35 Long 145° 41

December Wednesday the 23<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong Breezes from SE course SW by S the Ann Sme company saw nothing but birds this part the same latter part set all sail steered S by W Employed at ship duty Latt by 29° 27 Long 146° 44

December Thursday the 24<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong Breezes from the SE steering West the Ann Sme company this part lay by latter part steered to the West saw the Franklin of Nantucket and spoke her with 15 blb 17 Months out Latt by 30° 4 Long 148° 10

December Friday the 25<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong Breezes from the SE steering to the West the Franklin and Ann Sme company at 4 o'clock saw the 1 Land Curtis & Land's Barrow West by S Dist 20 Miles at 6 o'clock spoke the George Clinton of North River with 800 blb 29 Months out this part tacked off and on to the Eastward of the Island latter part steered to the South the Ann steered to the North at 8 o'clock saw a school of Whales lowered the boats and got three 40 blb Whales one to each boat at 11 o'clock got them a long side got in headings for cutting thus ends the Hecoloy Island having W & N Dist 15 Miles

December Saturday the 26<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light winds from the SE at one commenced cutting the Whales one of the boat steered got his Anker bag badly cut at 2 o'clock got the third body in this part at 11 got in the three heads and laid sail to the South to get clear of the Land light rains and squally latter part the weather fine Employed cutting the Whales thus ends the Barrow W Dist 20 Miles Hecoloy Island

December Sunday the 27<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong Breezes steering to the SE by the wind the land insight to the West commenced Boiling this part Squally Pulls Heep the top sails latter part blowing heavy strong a promise of a Gale steered North to get clear of the Land saw 2 ships thus ends Boiling the Heads Latt by 28° 37

December Monday the 28<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds from the ESE steering to the NE Employed a Boiling saw one Brig and 2 Ships this part took in the Fore Topsail heavy squally wind and rain latter part much the same steered to the North thus ends Latt by 28° 49

December Tuesday the 29<sup>th</sup>

Begins with Bad weather heavy winds from the ESE and Rainy steering to the North Employed a Boiling saw a Brig and one Ship steering to the Eastward at 2 o'clock finished Boiling this part more moderate latter part at daylight commenced showing down the oil in the Fore Hole thus ends steering to the NE the sails insight Latt by 28° 03 Long 146° 40



December Wednesday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1855. Curtis I. Lands

Begins with strong winds from the SE the steering down heading to the SE at 2 o'clock the ship Japan spoke us with 100 lbs 17 months out at 7 finished steering down Mid Port Lay by Latter part more ship and stored SW the weather thick sent down the fore and Mizzen top galant yards thus Ends this Day  
Lat by 28° 34' Long 177° 22'

December Thursday the 29<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds from the Eastward and squalls of rain steering to the South Employed at taking down the spars at 3 o'clock more ship to the South Mid part winds and weather much the same Latter part raining steered E by S under short sail saw a large number of birds Lat by 28° 57' Long 177° 22'

January Friday the 30<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds and rain from the SE the steering to the SE by the winds under short sail saw a sail to the South Mid part the weather fine winds Latter part thick and smoky saw a great number of birds thus Ends Employed at Ship's Duty Lat by 29° 24' Long 177° 10'

January Saturday the 31<sup>st</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the South the steering to the West at three o'clock saw a school of Whales & Hiles to the Windward lowered & hoisted and chose Mid Port Lay a back heading to the Eastward at one o'clock of South Latter part at 6 o'clock saw Sunday Island raining SW Dist 25 Miles saw 2 ships steering to the SE thus Ends Employed at Shifting Tlower out of Long cattle date small ones Lat by 29° 41' Long of Sunday Island

January Sunday the 1<sup>st</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light winds from the North the steering to the SW all sail set Employed at Ship's Duty at 4 o'clock saw McCouley I. Land raining SW Dist 25 Miles Mid part Lay with the fair good a back heading to the Eastward the weather thick and raining Latter part steered of to the Eastward strong breezes and squalls of rain saw one ship thus Ends this

January Monday the 2<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with strong breezes and squalls of rain from the North the steering to the West saw three ships at 4 o'clock the ship Balance of Bristol spoke us with 800 20 27 months out Mid Port squally Lay a back heading to the Eastward McCouley I. Land raining SW Dist 25 Miles Latter part steered to the SW by the wind the said I. Land raining NW 30 Miles thus Ends  
Lat by 30° 31'

January Tuesday the 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 Hours Begins with heavy squalls of wind and rain from the West to SW the steering to the South by the wind McCouley I. Land raining W & W Dist 25 Miles saw a school of Whales going quick to the Windward at 4 o'clock hoisted the topsails and took in the Main Boat in took in the fore sail Mid part blowing a gale Latter part more moderate steered in to the Westward saw one ship thus Ends Lat by 30° 34' 55 Miles East of the I. Land

January Wednesday the 4<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the SSE the steering to the SW Hoist Hoisted topsails set one ship in sight at three saw McCouley I. Land raining West Dist 30 Miles at 7 o'clock tacked of Shore to the East saw one Mid part the winds light Latter part squally steered in for the Land by the winds saw nothing that spouted thus Ends the I. Land raining SW Dist 20 Miles

January Thursday the 5<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light breezes from the SE the steering to the South all sail set at 3 o'clock tacked of to the SE at sunset McCouley I. Land raining SW Dist 20 Miles Mid part the winds light Latter part tacked to the South winds at SE saw the I. Land to the West thus Ends Employed at Ship's Duty Lat by 30° 38' Long



Curtis Island January the 8<sup>th</sup> Friday 1885

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the SE steering to the SW the Maconleys Boat insight to the West at 2 o'clock tacked ship to the NE saw a ship to the SE the ship part short sail latter part strong winds and squalls of rain steered to the south thus ends the boats having 11<sup>30</sup> Dist 30 Miles No Whales yet

January Saturday the 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather and strong breezes from the SE steering to the South employed at ships duty saw a large number of birds at 2 o'clock tacked ship to North saw a barque ship steering to the West at sunset Maconleys Island bore SW by N Dist 35 Miles Mid part short sail to the NE at 6 o'clock then tacked to the South latter part squally run of to the West at 10 steered up NE thus ends the Island having 1<sup>30</sup> Dist 33 Miles Lat 40<sup>30</sup> S 81<sup>00</sup> E

January Sunday the 10<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes and squalls of rain from the SE steering to the NE saw a barque ship the Maconleys Island insight to the SE Mid part squally latter part at 4 o'clock steered left for Sunday Island at 8 saw it bearing SW by N 11<sup>30</sup> Run down the South side of it saw a ship to the West of it at 7 spoke the Stationer & Antucket with 300 5<sup>00</sup> lbs 45 months out saw Whales at the time gave quick thus ends a blowing heavy from the ESE the Island bearing East Dist 8 Miles

January Monday the 11<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the ESE to the Leonard of Sunday Island company with the Stationer and an English Bark saw Grampases Mid part steered to the South under close reefed topsails at 2 o'clock tacked in for the land latter part heavy winds and squalls of rain at 12 got under the lee of the Island bearing East Dist 10 Miles the said ship insight thus ends

January Tuesday the 12<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the Eastward and heavy squalls of rain we tacked of and on the West part of Sunday Island saw 2 ships Mid part winds and weather much the same latter part the weather fine sent 2 boats in for wood at 12 o'clock got of with 2 loads thus ends of the Harbor

January Wednesday the 13<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes the with 2 boats on shore for wood at 3 o'clock got of one English Bark arrived here for fish and birds Mid part day of and on latter part got of three boat loads more of wood thus ends three ships insight and one brig

January Thursday the 14<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light winds from the Eastward the Lying of and on the harbor of Sunday Island finished feeding at 3 o'clock left the Island and steered to the South Mid part the same latter part at Daylight Maconleys Island at 10 tacked ship to the NE saw a number of sails steering different courses thus ends employed at stowing wood away Sunday Island bearing N by W Dist 15 Miles

January Friday the 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours throughout fine weather and light winds from the ESE the a tacking about between the 2 Islands saw a number of ships with all sail set Mid part short sail latter part under the main topsail to here saw a greater number of birds thus ends Maconleys Island bearing 11<sup>30</sup> Dist 33 Miles



January Saturday the 1<sup>st</sup> 1856

Begins with light Breezes from the ESE the weather fine the Cruising of Harcouley's Land to the Eastward all Hands Employed. Heading the Fore and Main Top-sails saw 2 Ships Mid Part short sail Latter part Strong Winds thus Ends Harcouley's Rocks bearing WSW Dist 30 Miles

January Sunday the 2<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light Winds at ESE at 4 spoke the George Clinton with 900 and Levi Starbuck with 1700 sp. the latter Mid Part steered to the SE Latter part to the South saw a number of Ships steering different Courses with all sail set thus Ends the Rocks bearing West Dist 25 Miles

January Monday the 3<sup>rd</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong Breezes at ESE all sail set steering to the South saw 6 Ships at 4 o'clock tack'd Ship to the SE at sunset the latter spoke us with 1100 lbs. the Harcouley's Land bearing WSW Dist 35 Miles Mid Part squally Latter the weather fine steered to the South saw Ships thus Ends the Rocks bearing West Dist 40 Miles

January Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong Breezes from the Eastward. We steering to the South Employed at Ship's Duty saw Ships at 5 o'clock the Ship Philip spoke us with 1100 lbs. at sunset Harcouley's Land bore WSW Dist 40 Miles Mid Part light winds and squally Latter part at 9 saw Whales and chased them to the SE with the Boats at 10 gave up the chase. Lat 46° 46' Long 177° 46'

January Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong Breezes at SE We steering to the SE Employed at Ship's Duty Mid Part squally Latter part saw three Ships at 8 o'clock tack'd Ship to the North thus Ends this Long Day  
Lat 46° 33' 12" Long 177° 46'

January Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong Breezes from the East We steering to the North at 2 o'clock saw a Large Whale covered the Boats and lost sight of him at 4 took up the Boats and give up the chase saw a Barkque Ship to the South Mid Part at 2 tack'd Ship to the South at 3 saw a Breach thus Ends this  
Lat 46° 32' 12" Long 177° 50' by Chron

January Friday the 7<sup>th</sup>

Strong Winds and a high sea from the Eastward steered to the North Employed at Ship's Duty saw nothing but one Ship Mid Part squally Latter part to the South past a Brio steering to the North thus Ends  
Lat 46° 32' 16" Long 177° 40'

January Saturday the 8<sup>th</sup>

Threw out this Day a heavy Wind from the Eastward steered to the North reefed Top-sails saw one sail Mid Part to the South Latter to the North a high Sea running thus Ends Lat 46° 31' 56" Long 177° 50'

January Sunday the 9<sup>th</sup>

Heavy Wind and Sea from the East steered to the North under a heavy peak of sail saw a Ship steering to the South Mid Part tack'd to the South Latter steered SSW and N. N. W. saw 2 Ships the weather squally thus Ends  
Lat 46° 31' 49" Long 177° 50'



January Monday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1856

Begins with strong breezes from the Eastward steered N<sup>W</sup> saw three ships  
Mid part steered by the wind to the South latter part steered to the S<sup>W</sup> saw nothing  
thus Ends a long Day Lat 34° 52' Long 175° 07'

January Tuesday the 26<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light breezes from the Eastward steered N<sup>W</sup>  
all sail set saw nothing but birds one hatch employed at ship duty Mid part  
light airs and calms Lay by heading to the South latter winds much the same  
saw one sail to the West thus Ends Lat 34° 52' Long 175° 07'

January Wednesday the 27<sup>th</sup>

Throughout this day light winds and calms the weather fine steered South  
employed at ship duty at 2 o'clock saw Haccoulyz Hook bairing N<sup>W</sup> Dist 35  
Miles Mid part calms latter saw Haccoulyz Island bore S<sup>W</sup> Dist 40 Miles  
light airs from the South steered E<sup>SE</sup> thus Ends bairing the same Dist 30 Miles

January Thursday the 28<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and calms saw Black fish and chased them  
Mid part lost sight of the land latter part employed at ship duty  
saw nothing so Ends Lat 34° 55' Miles Long

January Friday the 29<sup>th</sup>

Throughout this day a perfect calm the weather fine one hatch employed  
at ship duty saw a sail to the S<sup>E</sup> latter part saw Haccoulyz Hook bairing N<sup>W</sup> Dist  
45 Miles saw Black fish and chased them thus Ends a rather long day and no whales  
Lat 34° 55'

January Saturday the 30<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the South the weather fine course E by S  
with all sail set saw nothing Mid part and latter winds thus Ends this  
Lat 34° 55' Long 174° 52'

January Sunday the 31<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with fine pleasant weather and light breezes from the S<sup>W</sup> all sail set  
steering E by S and S<sup>E</sup> employed at ship duty Middle and latter winds and weather the  
same saw a few birds only Lat 35° 10' Long 174° 53'

February Monday the 1<sup>st</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light winds from the West all sail set course South  
Mid part calms at three took a breeze from the Eastward steered N by E latter part  
strong winds and squally saw a great number of birds Lat 35° 10' Long 174° 51'

February Tuesday the 2<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with strong winds from the Eastward the weather bad Double reefed  
the topsails courses S by E took in the jib and spanker Mid part and latter  
a heavy gale too in force and Hizon topsails saw nothing thus Ends this  
Lat 35° 10' Long

February Wednesday the 3<sup>rd</sup>

Begins with a gale from the East and squalls of rain with a blast of wind  
Main topsail and fore sail set heading to the South saw nothing at 9 o'clock were ship  
to the South sent down the Main top galant yards latter part Moderate  
steered to the South set Double reefed topsails jib and Main sail  
here Ends a rather long Day Lat



February Thursday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1856

Begins with strong breezes from the SE and very bad sea from the East heading NE Short sail at 3 o'clock the wind shifted to the SW steered up E by S and then sail saw nothing Mid Part the winds light latter much the same sent up the Main top galing yard the weather fine Lat 26° 44' Long 173° 10'

February Friday the 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather and a calm throughout the day Employed at Ship's Duty saw one shoal of Porpoise latter the weather the same here ends a rather long day Lat 26° 35' Long 172° 57'

February Saturday the 6<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light breezes from the SE We steering to the Eastward Employed at Ship's Duty saw Black fish Mid Part light rains and variable steered to the South latter Part winds at SSE course SE East the weather fine and pleasant Lat 26° 35' Long 172° 28'

February Sunday the 7<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light breezes from the SE steered ESE all sail set saw nothing but birds Mid Part strong breezes latter much the same so ends Lat 25° 54' Long 170° 40'

February Monday the 8<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the SE We steering to the NE saw nothing Mid Part squally wind shifted to the NE took ship to the South latter Part much the same Employed at Ship's Duty all sail set Lat 25° 49' Long 170° 00'

February Tuesday the 9<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the East We steering to the South all sail set saw nothing Mid Part the same latter Part winds at ESE and squally light rains thus ends Lat 27° 35' Long 169° 40'

February Wednesday the 10<sup>th</sup>

Begins with bad weather and heavy winds at ESE steered to the South Double Reefed top sails at 6 took in the fore spanker and Main sail Mid Part and latter heavy squalls Lat 29° 21' Long 170° 00'

February Thursday the 11<sup>th</sup>

Begins with a gale of wind from the ESE We under Close Reefed top sails steering to the South saw nothing Mid Part and latter the same Lat 30° 32' Long 170° 12'

February Friday the 12<sup>th</sup>

Begins with bad weather and gale of wind at ESE We steering to the South Close Reefed top sails set saw nothing Mid Part and latter the same Lat 31° 28' Long 170° 57'



February Saturday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1851

Begins with a gail a gain from the ESE we steering to the South Tullle reefed top sail set heavy squalls saw Nothing Mid Part and Latter the same thus Ends a long Day Lat 35° 22' N Long 171° 40'

February Sunday the 14<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes and squalls of rain from the ESE we under short sail steering to the South saw Nothing Mid Part the same Latter light breezes the Weather fine Lat 35° 22' N Long 172° 31'

February Monday the 15<sup>th</sup> Whales

Begins with fine weather and light airs from the East we steering to the South at 2 o'clock saw 2 large Whales and chased them with the Boats at Sunset got a Board Mid Part and Latter Calms thus Ends Lat 35° 24' N Long 172° 57'

February Tuesday the 16<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light breezes from the SE set all sail loose SE employed at Ships duty Mid Part much the same Latter part heavy squalls of rain from the SE and East at 8 tacked ship to the South at 10 the Weather fine set all sail thus Ends Lat 35° 26' N Long 172°

February Wednesday the 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a gail from the SE and East heavy squalls steered to SE sun rain Mid Part wore ship to the South Clearest reefed the Top sails Latter part more moderate thus Ends with a head wind and a bad sea on Lat 34° 45' N Long 172° 00'

February Thursday the 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 Hours strong breezes from the Eastward heavy squalls and sun rain we with Tullle reefed Top sail set steering to the South saw Nothing Mid Part and Latter the same Lat 35° 40' N Long 172° 31'

February Friday the 19<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes and squalls from the East we with Tullle reefed Top sails set steering to the South employed at Ships duty saw Nothing Mid and Latter the same Lat 36° 43' N Long 173° 00'

February Saturday the 20<sup>th</sup>

Begins with a strong breeze from the East and heavy squalls steering to the South with all prudent sail set saw Nothing Mid Part and Latter the same thus Ends Lat 38° 04' N Long 173° 15'

February Sunday the 21<sup>st</sup>

Begins with a gail from the East steered to the South under short sail at 4 o'clock wore ship to the North sent down the Main top gale and took in the Mast Boat Mid Part too in the fore and Mizzen top sails Clearest reefed the Main Latter part a very heavy gail took in the Main top sail Winds from ESE to ESE thus Ends Lat 39° 08' N Long 173° 31'

February Monday the 22<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with a heavy gail from the ESE we have to under 2 staysails heading to the South at 2 set the Main top sail Mid Part more moderate Latter part Winds at South set the Top sail and steered East thus Ends Blowing hard Lat 37° 31' N Long 173° 00'



February Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1836 Bound to the Eastward in haste

Begins with strong SW winds thank God Course East with all prudent sail set  
Nothing in sight but a few birds Mid Part and latter heavy squalls accompanied with  
Rain thus Ends all well Lat 40° 15' Long 169° 31'

February Wednesday the 26<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the SW heavy squalls and Rain  
all prudent sail set Course East Mid Part and latter much the same  
Lat 40° 27' Long 166° 40'

February Thursday the 27<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the SW and West Course East thick  
and heavy all sail set saw a great number of birds Mid Part much the  
same latter part strong light and ESE wind at SW thus Ends  
Lat 40° 17' Long 161° 00'

February Friday the 28<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the North all sail set  
Course ESE saw nothing Mid Part much the same latter part winds light  
at SW Employed at Ship Duty Lat 40° 35' Long 159° 00'

February Saturday the 29<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light breezes from the North all sail  
set Course ESE Employed at Ship Duty saw nothing Mid Part the same  
latter part light airs from the West Employed a caulking the Ship  
cut side thus Ends this Day Lat 40° 41' Long 157° 21'

February Sunday the 28<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine pleasant weather, light breezes from the West all sail  
set Course ESE Employed at Ship Duty Mid Part the same latter part  
winds at North the weather fine Lat 40° 57' Long 154° 40'

February Monday the 29<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light breezes from the North saw 2 large Whales  
going quick to the North lowered the Boats and Chase them about 4 Miles  
to 10 purposes at 5 o'clock got a Board again Course ESE Mid Part strong breezes  
latter much the same Lat 40° 23' Long 153° 37'

March Tuesday the 1<sup>st</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light breezes from the NW all sail set  
Course ESE saw nothing Mid Part strong breezes latter part much the same  
Employed at Ship Duty Lat 40° 34' Long by Chron 150° 00'

March Wednesday the 2<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with fine weather light breezes from the NW all sail set Course ESE  
Employed at Ship Duty Mid Part the same latter part got up the fore and  
main top galing Mast and yards Hoisted Mast flying gibbous and sail  
thus Ends Lat 40° 37' Long 148° 28'

March Thursday the 3<sup>rd</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong breezes from the W and NW all sail set  
Course ESE saw nothing Mid Part and latter the same Employed at  
Ship Duty thus Ends Lat 40° 50' Long 146° 20'



March Friday 1<sup>st</sup> 1820

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the West all sail set  
Course ENE Employed at Ship Duty saw Nothing Hid Part the same latter  
at 3 the Wind shifted to the South accompanied with light rains Course  
E by N thus Ends this all well Lat 32° 15 Long 155° 00 by Chron

March Saturday the 2<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the South all sail set Course East Employed  
at Ship Duty saw Nothing Hid Part much the same latter part  
Kept the Top sails took in the light sails Lat 31° 50 Long 154° 40

March Sunday the 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with strong breezes from the SSE and squally weather  
to the Eastward Hid part took in the topsails jib and spanker latter part  
Blowing a fairer took in the fore and Mizzen top sail thus Ends going to heading  
SE wind at SSE Lat 30° 50 Long 153° 00

March Monday the 4<sup>th</sup>

Begins with a sail from the SSE W under a blast needed maintop sail going  
to heading to the SE took in the Mast Boat and 15 Hid part heavy squalls  
of Rain at 2 o'clock the Wind moderated latter part hid sail to the East  
thus Ends with light winds from the East the weather fine got over the Banks  
Lat 30° 20 Long 152° 20

March Tuesday the 5<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds from the East all sail set steering to the South  
Hid part at 3 tack ed Ship to the South East Winds from the NE heavy squalls  
took in the light sails and Kept the top sails latter part much the same  
Lat 29° 40 Long 152° 20

March Wednesday the 6<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from NE and squally steering to the SSE  
all prudent sail set Employed at Ship Duty saw frampades Hid part  
and latter much the same thus Ends Lat 29° 50 Long 152° 10

March Thursday the 7<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong winds from the SE all sail set steering  
to the Eastward saw Nothing Hid part at NNE Course East latter at South  
thus Ends a mother long Day Lat 30° 25 Long 152° 00

March Friday the 8<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the NW all sail  
set Course East Employed at Ship Duty saw Nothing Hid part much the same  
latter part Wind shifted round to SW accompanied with heavy rains  
Course E by N thus Ends all well Lat 32° 00 Long 152° 00

March Saturday the 9<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong SW Winds all sail set Course E by South  
Employed at Ship Duty Hid part much the same latter light winds from  
the South and SE Lat 32° 10 Long 152° 30

March Sunday the 10<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light breezes from the South all sail set  
Employed at Ship Duty saw Nothing Hid part calm latter part light  
breezes and variable from SE to East Steered to the South  
thus Ends this Lat 31° 30 Long 152° 00



March Monday the 14<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light breezes from the SE to ESE steered to the South West part at 7 o'clock in the South winds from the NE. Latter part calm all sail set. Lat 42° 20' Long 126° 20'

March Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup>

This day with fine weather and light breezes from the SE to ESE all sail set and steered to the Eastward Employed at various jobs saw nothing. Lat 42° 20' Long 126° 35'

March Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light breezes from the SE all sail set courses steered ESE Employed at ship duty saw nothing. Latter part calm the same. Lat 42° 20' Long 126° 55'

March Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup>

Thoroughly with this day fine weather light breezes at SE and ESE the ship and fitting the rigging saw nothing. Lat 42° 20' Long 127° 10'

March Friday the 18<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light winds at ESE steered by the wind to the SE all sail set Employed one watch at ship duty saw nothing. Mid part calms Latter part light airs Employed repairing the keels thus ends this day. Lat 42° 20' Long 127° 30'

March Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light airs and calms from the Eastward steered to the South. Lat 42° 20' Long 127° 40'

March Sunday the 20<sup>th</sup>

Calms again and light airs from the SE the weather fine we heading to the SE all sail set saw nothing. Latter part light breezes from the SE. Course ESE thus ends. Lat 42° 20' Long 127° 50'

March Monday the 21<sup>st</sup>

Remarks on these 24 hours for part light breezes from the North the weather fine steered ESE all sail set Employed at ship duty saw nothing. Mid part and latter strong winds all prudent sail set thus ends a long day. Lat 42° 20' Long 128° 50'

March Tuesday the 22<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong breezes from the North steered ESE all sail set saw nothing. Mid part and latter much the same Employed at ship duty. Lat 42° 20' Long 129° 00'

March Wednesday the 23<sup>rd</sup>

Thoroughly with fine weather and light breezes from the North we with all sail set steering to the Eastward Employed during the rigging saw nothing. Thus ends all well. Lat 42° 20' Long 129° 30'



March 2<sup>nd</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> Round on the Western Ground  
Thursday Begins with fine weather and light breezes from the South  
all sail set steering ESE saw nothing Mid Port and Latter same breezes  
thus Ends Employed at Ship Duty Lat by obs 32° 19' Long 101° 04'

March Friday 3<sup>rd</sup>  
This Day Begins with fine weather strong winds from the South steered  
ESE all sail set saw one bird only Mid Port same as the same Latter for  
winds at SSW thus Ends all well Lat by obs 32° 19' Long 101° 04'

March Saturday 4<sup>th</sup>  
This Commenced with light breezes from the South the weather fine and  
the sea smooth we steered by the wind to the Eastward Employed at Ship  
Duty saw nothing Mid Port light airs Latter the same thus Ends this Day  
Lat by obs 32° 38' Long 101° 04'

March Sunday 5<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 Hours throughout Calms and light breezes from the South  
SE and SSE steered to the SE saw nothing Latter part look'd Ship to the South  
thus Ends with fine weather Lat by obs 31° 34' Long 101° 39'

March Monday 6<sup>th</sup>  
Begins fine weather and light breezes from the Eastward steered by the  
wind to the South all sail Employed at Ship Duty saw nothing  
Mid Port squally Latter much the same winds from East to ESE  
thus Ends this Day Lat by obs 31° 37' Long 101° 44'

March Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather and light breezes from the Eastward steered ESE  
all sail set Employed at Ship Duty saw a few birds Mid Port squally  
and Rain Latter part the weather fine Employed cutting up the old Main  
thus Ends all well Lat by obs 29° 28' Long 101° 57'

March Wednesday 8<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather and light winds from the East steered by the  
wind to the S.E. all sail set saw nothing Mid Port Calms and light airs  
Latter the same Employed at Ship Duty Lat by obs 28° 4' Long 101° 20'

March Thursday 9<sup>th</sup>  
Common with fine pleasant weather light winds from the Eastward  
all sail set steered by the wind to the SE Employed at fitting the Riggings  
Saw a few birds Mid much the same Latter Calms thus Ends all well  
Lat by obs 27° 23' Long 101° 15' by Chron

April Friday 10<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather and strong breezes from the South all sail  
set courses SE Employed at Ship's Duty saw nothing Mid Port Calms  
and squalls Latter much the same Lat by obs 27° 19' Long 102° 31'

April Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather light airs and calms from the ESE  
all sail set steering to the South Employed at Ship's Duty saw nothing  
Mid Port the same Latter Calms without the fore top sail and  
headed it thus Ends Lat by obs 26° 35' Long 103° 45'



April Sunday 3<sup>th</sup> 1867

Begins with fine weather and Calms through out the Day  
all Hands Employed. Hauling Sails saw a few Birds thus Ends  
a long Day Lat by obs 26° 46' Long 102° 51'

April Monday 4<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and Calms saw one Bird. Mid Part light  
airs from the ESE stowed. North latter Calm commenced blowing Ship  
and painting out side thus Ends. Lat by obs 26° 20' Long 102° 25'

April Tuesday 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather and Calms all Hands Employed  
Hauling Sails and hauling the old ones, saw nothing thus Ends  
Lat by obs 26° 22' Long by Chron 102° 20'

April Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light airs from the Eastward all sail  
set steering to the North all Hands Employed. Hauling Sails saw nothing  
Mid Part and latter the same Lat by obs 25° 30' Long 102°

April Thursday 7<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light breezes from the East Course S by E  
all sail set Employed at Ship's Duty saw nothing Mid Part and latter the same  
thus Ends Lat by obs 24° 10' Long 101° 55'

April Friday 8<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light breezes from the Eastward all sail  
set Course S by E Employed at Ship's Duty saw a few Birds Mid Part stowed  
thus Ends Lat by obs 24° 30' Long 101° 5'

April Saturday 9<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong winds from the East Course S by E Employed  
at Ship's Duty saw nothing Mid Part and latter heavy squalls of wind and  
Rain took on the light Sails thus Ends Lat by obs 20° 45' Long 100° 40'

April Sunday 10<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes and heavy squalls from the East Course S by E  
all prudent sail set saw nothing Mid Part the same latter more moderate  
thus Ends as latter Long Day Lat by obs 18° 45' Long by Chron 100° 50'

April Monday 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 Hours commenced with thick squally weather all prudent sail  
set Course S by E saw a few Birds only Mid Part and latter much the  
same Course North thus Ends all well Lat by obs 15° 26' Long 100° 10'

April Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong breezes from the ESE Course North  
all sail prudent Employed at Ship's Duty saw nothing Mid Part squalls  
of Rain latter part the weather fine all sail set Lat by obs 12° 16' Long 98° 48'

April Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes at ESE Course North at 4 o'clock saw a shoal of sperm  
whales at 5 lowered the boats and chased them at sunset gave up come  
took up the boats Mid Part steered to the SE at 8 tack'd ship to the South  
latter the same saw a greater number of Whales thus Ends  
Lat by obs 12° 56' Long 99° 42'



April 14<sup>th</sup> 1856 Coast of Peru

Begins with pleasant weather strong breezes from the ESE the steering to the South saw Nothing at 4 o'clock tacked to the SE Employed at Ship's Duty Mid part at 12 tacked to the South again Latter at 4 tacked to the South thus Ends a Motion Day and so Whales Lat by obs 12° 30' Long 77° 20'

April Friday 15<sup>th</sup>

This begins with strong winds and heavy squalls accompanied with Rain from ESE the steering to the S.E all prudent sail set saw a greater number of birds Mid part Short sail winds and weather much the same Latter part the weather fine steered South saw Nothing thus Ends Employed at various Jobs Lat by obs 10° 53' Long by the Chronometer 78° 50'

April Saturday 16<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the ESE weather fine Course South 4 and 5 then looking out at the Mast heads the rest Employed at Ship's Duty Mid part much the same Latter heavy winds Course S by W saw a Whale spout three times tacked Ship for it saw no more steered of course again thus Ends this Day Lat by obs 08° 50' Long 78° 40'

April Sunday 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather strong breezes at ESE Course S by W saw a great number of birds and porpoise Mid part the same Latter light winds saw Nothing thus Ends Lat by obs 4° 57' Long 78° 30'

April Monday 18<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather and light winds at East Course South under easy sail saw a few birds Mid part light air took in the light sails Latter all sail winds the same thus Ends this Day and so Whales Lat by obs 03° 00' Long 78° 20'

April Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light air from the East the weather fine all sail set steering to the S.W saw Nothing Mid part and Latter Calms and light breezes from the SE at Daylight saw a barkue ship to the South the steering N.W thus Ends Lat by obs 01° 54' Long 77° 37'

April Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light breezes from the SE all sail set Course N.W the said Ship steering for us at 2 o'clock the ship to the South Bent the 1<sup>st</sup> chain top sail at three spoke said barkue Pindus of Fair Heaven 18 months out 2500 bbls Mid part lay with the chain yard aback Latter Calms saw a number of Finbacks Lat by obs 04° 57' Long 71° 02' by Chron.

April Thursday 21<sup>st</sup>

Begins with fine weather light airs from the Eastward the steering S.W all sail set saw Finbacks Mid part Calms Latter light winds steered N.W saw Nothing thus Ends Lat by obs 04° 35' Long by Chron 70° 10'

April Friday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with light breezes from the ESE steered N.W all sail set saw Finbacks and current rips Mid part at 11 o'clock tacked Ship to the South squally Latter strong breezes steered by the Wind to the South saw Nothing thus Ends all well Lat by obs 04° 57' Long by Chron 70° 20'



April Saturday 23<sup>rd</sup> 1856

This long Day begins with strong breezes from the ESE we steering to the South all sail set saw Nothing but black fish this part equally latter much the same thus Ends Lat 40° 55' N Long 112° 31' W

April Sunday 24<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light breezes from the East and ESE steered by the Wind to the SE all sail set saw Nothing this part much the same latter tacks at ESE tacked Ship to the South saw Finbacks thus Ends this long Day and Whales yet Lat 40° 15' N Long 112° 50' W

April Monday 25<sup>th</sup>

Begins again with light breezes from the SE the weather fine all sail set steering by the Wind to the SE saw Nothing at 4 o'clock took the Wind from the South in a squall tacked Ship to the SE this part and latter equally thus Ends Lat 40° 44' N Long 113° 20' W

April Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes and squalls of Wind and Rain steered to the SE winds at ESE saw Nothing but one Finback this part winds at East tacked Ship to the South latter the same at 7 saw a Ship to the South 12 Miles of thus Ends Lat 40° 54' N Long 112° 00' W

April Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the ESE and squally the said Ship of the fore beam we steering to the South this part at 12 tacked Ship to the SE winds at ESE latter part Calms and squalls saw Black fish and Finbacks thus Ends this Day Lat 40° 48' N Long 111° 07' W

April Thursday 28<sup>th</sup>

Commence with strong breezes and squally accompanied with Rain we steering by the Wind to the Eastward saw Nothing this part the squalls at Day light tacked Ship to the South winds at ESE Calms and squalls thus Ends this Lat 40° 30' N Long 110° 30' W

April Friday 29<sup>th</sup> Notice this.

This begins with strong breezes from the ESE we steering to the SE all sail set Nothing in sight at 5 o'clock took the Wind from the SE tacked Ship to the NNE this part winds at SE steered up ESE latter much the same at 8 o'clock the Capt sent the steward forward to call the Men aft to see their Wheat weighed, but their reply was that they would not come, this was told the Capt. he immediately called to them to come aft and repeated three times and then went after them and took a broom at one of the Blacks they all refused to go aft but soon went their complaint was that one pound and 1/4 of Wheat was not a enough and were very insolent and made their threats they then went forward not wishing to see their weight of wheat the said Black was insolent to the Capt when going forward he was called to come aft again his reply was that he would not and fled for the fore castle while getting him up one of the Men Henry Ketchum came at the gangway and interfered and challenged the Capt to strike him at this the Capt took hold of him and dropped his weapon the fellow took it up and made an attempt to strike the Capt with it from this he was told to go aft but refused and went down the fore castle took a sheath knife and said he would kill the first man that went down but afterwards he lived himself up to be put in Irons, where now remain in the Run thus Ends in peace Lat 40° 02' N Long 109° 08' W







Gallapagos Is. May Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup> 1851

Begins with fine weather light breezes from the East to land sighted. We steering to the South by the Wind & Ships in sight - Mid part steered to the NE Ends at ESE Latter part at 9 o'clock. Saw the South bearing at Dist 25 Miles saw a ship and schooner thus Ends south head west part bearing N.W. Dist 25 Miles strong current setting to the SW

May Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light breezes from the SE and East we steering for the South Head saw one schooner at a distance tooked ship of shore 12 Miles Dist from the Land bearing N.W. & the Mid part Mid part Calms and light airs at 10 tooked in to the Eastward Latter at 11 saw the Land again the weather thick saw a Barque ship to the South thus Ends this Day of SEW from the South head Dist 20 Miles

May Thursday 13<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light breezes from the SE we steering in for the South Head the Esq in company saw nothing at Sunset tooked of shore the Land 15 Miles Dist the Eastern part bearing N.W. & the West part N.W. by E. Mid part Calms Latter right Winds at ESE steered South by the Wind lost sight of the Land thus Ends South Head N.W. Dist 30 Miles

May Friday 14<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light breezes from the SE all sail set steering to the South by the Wind at three tooked ship to the SE one ship in sight - saw black fish. Mid part strong breezes Latter part much the same saw nothing the air thick thus Ends steering by the Wind to the SE Lat 10° 27' South

May Saturday 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light winds from the SE the weather thick we steering in for Charles Island at 4 o'clock saw it bearing ESE Dist 20 Miles at 5 o'clock tooked ship to the South Mid part tooked of and on Latter part at Daylight bore E by S Dist 20 Miles winds light at SE all sail set steering in by the Wind ESE at 11 saw 4 Ships at anchor in the Harbor one ship at Black Beach thus Ends the harbor bearing SE Dist 15 Miles the nearest shore 12 Miles of saw black fish

May Sunday 16<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light breezes and variable we with all sail set beating up for Charles Island Harbor the shipping bearing East at Sunset Dist 12 Miles Mid part tooked of and on Latter at Daylight the harbor 8 Miles bearing ESE Capt went in with the boat for potatoes at 11 o'clock got up with the Ship past the headman coming out at 12 Capt returned with one barrel of potatoes it being all he could get thus Ends steered of our course for the Main SE

May Monday 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours Begins with fine weather light breezes from the SE we steering to the Eastward past Charles Island at 2 at sunset bearing N.W. bore N.E. by E Dist 10 Miles Mid part past it to the North at 3 o'clock have a look for Chatham's Island at Day light saw the West End it bearing SE Dist 10 Miles Latter part light airs and Calms past along to the North of thus Ends the middle part of the Island bearing South Dist 15 Miles



# Gallapagos Islands May 17<sup>th</sup> 1883

Began with light breezes from the SE all sail set steering to the Eastward by the wind at 4 o'clock lost sight of Chatham Island bearing SSW saw Black fish this part strong winds latter part much the same thus ends 83 miles yet Latitude 11° 17' Niles South Long 86° 21'

## May Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong breezes from the SE and ESE we with all sail set steering by the wind to the Eastward saw nothing this part thick and foggy latter the weather fine employed at ship duty Latitude 11° 23' Niles South Long 86° 23'

## May Thursday 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong winds from the SSE and SE light rains most of the time all sail set steering by the wind to the Eastward saw nothing this part and latter much the same thus ends a long day Latitude 11° 24' Niles South Long 85° 14'

## May Friday 20<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breeze from the South light squalls of rain we with all sail set steering by the wind to the Eastward saw a few birds this part winds light latter part strong breezes again at SSW Latitude 11° 11' Niles South Long 85° 24'

## May Saturday 21<sup>st</sup>

Begins with strong winds from the SSE the weather thick all sail set steering by the wind to the SE saw nothing this part calm latter light breezes thus ends this all well Latitude 11° 11' Niles South Long 85° 24'

## May Sunday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with strong winds the weather thick we steering by the wind to the SE saw nothing this part and latter the same Latitude 11° 11' Niles South Long 85° 24'

## May Monday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong breezes from the SSW we steering SE by the wind saw nothing this part light breezes at 3 o'clock of to the West at 5 o'clock in again latter part strong winds steering SE employed at ship duty Latitude 11° 51' Niles South Long 84° 55'

## Land May Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the SW the weather thick we with all sail set steering by the wind saw nothing this part ticked of shore at three o'clock in again latter part at daylight a large ship at 3 o'clock saw the land ahead SE of us 80 miles dist at 10 o'clock of down the shore thus ends bound to Turnover Latitude 11° 51' Niles South Long 84° 55'

## Turnover Roads

## May Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather light breezes from the SE we steering down a long shore at 4 o'clock came to anchor at Turnover Roads in 5 fathoms water this light breezes latter part hot of 12 lbs of fresh water the Capt went to town thus fine weather light breezes

## May Thursday 26<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather got 20 lbs more of water of And Port light breezes and calm latter part hot of 12 lbs more of water for water the rest employed at various jobs thus ends this day

## May Friday 27<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light breezes from the South employed in watering 2 boats after customs thus ends

## May Saturday 28<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong breezes from the South employed blacking Roads this part calm latter part steering down water no boat to town thus ends this day hard at work



Tomber Roads May Sunday 31<sup>st</sup> 1836  
Begins with fine weather strong breezes from the South Employed tacking  
our potatoes aboard at 2 o'clock took our anchor and left for Port of St. Paul  
light breezes ahead latter part beating up long shore to the South thus ends this  
day all well. 55 Miles south of Sumner 8 Miles of shore

May Monday 31<sup>st</sup>  
Begins with fine weather strong breezes from the S.W. We with all sail set beating  
up a long shore to Port of St. Paul Charles J. Nor Bedford with 1000 lbs bound to  
Sumner a Bulim. Had part light breezes latter strong breezes thus ends the day  
10 Miles of shore. Lat 40° 15' N

May Tuesday 31<sup>st</sup>  
Begins with fine weather strong winds at 8 AM We beating to the windward  
back in the light sails and kept the topsails at sunset took 1/2 of shore land 8 Miles of  
Had part much the same latter part more moderate at 2 tacked in shore again with the  
wind at SSE at 4 o'clock again thus ends no land in sight Lat 40° 15' N 10 Miles from land

June Wednesday 1<sup>st</sup>  
Begins with fine weather strong breezes all forenoon sail set beating up to  
Port at sunset the land 10 Miles of Port winds from the SSE started to the South  
latter much the same thus ends Lat 40° 15' N

June Thursday 2<sup>nd</sup> Port  
Commenced with fine weather light breezes from the SE & E beating up to  
Port at 4 o'clock saw the head at sunset it bore ESE Dist 12 Miles Had part tacked  
at end of latter part got in to the harbor thus ends & tacking up to the anchorage

June Friday 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Begins with fine weather and light breezes and calms Employed working up to the  
anchorage at one o'clock came to anchor in 7 fathoms of water here we found the ship  
Tobacco plant of Nor Bedford with 1500 lbs and a number of merchant vessels Had part

June Saturday 4<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather weather calms and light air one watch in shore  
on liberty the rest employed at Ship's duties Had part and latter much the same  
thus ends this day all well

June Sunday 5<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather strong breezes one watch in shore on liberty Discharged  
James Chesley and Dutch Henry Redham Had part and latter Calms thus ends

June Monday 6<sup>th</sup>  
Begins and ends with fine weather one half of the crew on shore on liberty  
thus ends this

Tuesday June 7<sup>th</sup>  
Begins and ends with fine pleasant weather one watch on shore on liberty  
Discharged Morgan Wiggins thus ends shipping then

Wednesday June 8<sup>th</sup>  
Begin fine pleasant weather and light breezes from the South one watch on  
shore on liberty Absconders James Heddermost a boat stow - Thomas Carroll -  
Alfred Croton - Rowland Blanchard - - Martin Antonio - thus ends this day

Thursday June 9<sup>th</sup>  
Com. with fine weather again one watch on shore on liberty the rest employed  
at various jobs Thomas Allen Deserter Cooper and Post Steerer and  
Charles Belarn Cooper's mate thus ends this

Friday June 10<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather and ends the same one watch on liberty at 4 o'clock  
the Grace Rowland arrived here with 1200 lbs 11 months out thus ends this day



Payta Harbor Saturday June the 11<sup>th</sup> 1835

There is hours fine weather again one boat on shore on liberty the rest employed at various jobs Mid Part and latter must be same

Sunday June the 12<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong breezes one boat employed the rest on shore and liberty thus ends Shipping Here

Monday June the 13<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light breezes from the South Employed at various jobs and getting ready for sea thus ends this Day

Tuesday June 14<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light winds from the South all Hands a Board at three o'clock took our anchor and left Payta with a new crew mostly their names as follows

+ James Stoddard Third Mate Christian Tuck - Abraham Sawyer -  
Lyndon Haison - Henry Tully - Robert Harverstock - William Turner -  
Samuel Fuller - John Briggs - John Jose Moroa a Spaniard all shipped by the day at Sunset Payta Head bore ESE Dist 10 Miles We steering by the light in the West Mid Part light winds and foggy latter Part saw Black fish in front the chains and started Anchors thus ends all well Lat by Dr 14° 41'

Wednesday June 15<sup>th</sup>

Comm with strong breezes from the South We steering to the West saw Black fish Mid Part about sail latter Part all prudent sail set thus ends this Lat by Dr 14° 20'

Thursday June 16<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breeze from the SSE all prudent sail set steering to the West at 2 o'clock saw a school of Whales lowered the boats and chased the 4 miles to the windward and got one small Mid Part at 2 o'clock got him alongside latter part at daylight Comm cutting at 4 saw more Whales lowered the boats and chased them 8 Miles to the leeward and got one more at 11 got a board with 2 Boats and finished cutting the first Whale thus ends with one Boat laying by the Whales Lat by Dr 14° 11' Long 83° 51'

Friday June 17<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds from the South at 2 o'clock took the said Whale alongside and cut him in at 2 o'clock finished mail sail to the Eastward Mid Part Comm Boiling latter Part steered to the West thus ends Lat by Dr 14° 40' Long 84° 00'

Saturday June 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather strong breezes from the South We steering to the West Boiling saw Black fish Mid Part lay a back latter part at daylight finished boiling steered N E by S saw nothing thus ends Lat by Dr 14° 20' Long 84° 00'

Sunday June 19<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong breezes from the South We steering to the East at one o'clock saw Whales going quick to the windward lowered the boats and chased them afterwards to the leeward till sunset struck one and parted the warp Mid Part lay a back latter at 8 saw more Whales Wild ones chased to the South thus ends the boats of in chase Lat by Dr 14° 10' Long 85° 10' & 11' & 12' Y

Monday June 20<sup>th</sup>

Comm with strong breezes from the South the Boats of chasing Whales at 2 o'clock gave up the chase and returned on board saw Black fish Mid Part lay a back heading to the S W latter part the weather thick steered the West and N E saw one finback thus ends Lat by Dr 15° 15' Long 85° 25'

Tuesday June 21<sup>th</sup>

Begins and ends with light winds and thick cloudy weather We Cruising East West saw Black fish latter part at 11 saw a dog's head steering for us thus ends all well Lat by Dr 15° 15' South Long 85° 00'



June Wednesday the 22<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light breezes from the South we steering to the West at 2 spoke the said and left them Mid Part and Latter winds and weather much the same tacked back and forwards saw 2 Ships to the Eastward thus Ends all well  
Lat by obs 15° 00' Long

June Thursday 23<sup>th</sup>

Whales

Begins with fine weather light breezes from the South we steering to the East saw three Ships a head Mid Part one of them past to the South at 8 o'clock tacked Ship to the SW at 10 saw a School of Whales lowered the boats and chased 7 Miles to the windward and gave them up thus Ends one Ship to the South  
Lat by obs 15° 21' South Long 85° 12'

June Friday 24<sup>th</sup>

Common with light winds at SE saw a Ship steering to the East Mid Part tacked and kept Latter at Daylight Whales all round the Ship in 20 Minutes they were 5 Miles to the windward saw black fish thus Ends w. Latter Day and No Whales yet  
Lat by obs 13° 30' Long 85° 00'

June Saturday 25<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light breezes from the South saw a different School of Whales a going quick to the windward chased them with the boats at Dark gave them up and took up the boats at 4 Mid Part beating to the South Latter Part at 8 o'clock saw more Whales at 10 lowered and got one so took him alongside at 12 thus Ends this Day  
Lat by obs 13° 46' South Long 85° 15'

June Sunday 26<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light breezes at 2 Comm. Cutting the said Whale at 4 finished Mid Part commenced Boiling Day with the Main top sail a back Latter Part thick at 5 o'clock saw a large School of Whales at 8 o'clock lowered the boats the 16<sup>th</sup> boat struck a large Whale and got stove at 10 o'clock got him dead one then fell from the Main yard one deck and went himself very bad at 12 took the Whale alongside thus Ends  
Lat by obs 13° 30' Long 85° 00'

June Monday 27<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light breeze at three Comm. Cutting the Whale at 6 got the Head of Mid Part lay by the Whale and boiled out the single Whale Latter Part finished the Body  
Lat by obs 13° 30' Long 85° 15'

June Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong breezes at 4 o'clock got the Head in steered to the Eastward under short sail Mid Part Comm. Boiling Latter at Daylight finished Boiling the Head thus Ends boiling the Body  
Lat by obs 13° 30' Long 85° 15'

June Wednesday 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong trade wind at SE steering to the SW Boiling Mid Part the same Latter Part saw black fish thus Ends all Hands well Employed Boiling  
Lat by obs 13° 15' Long 85° 20'

June Thursday 30<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong breezes from the South we steering to the SW at three o'clock finished Boiling at 4 past a Ship steering to the SE all sail out Mid Part & Watcher Latter Part at Daylight saw a School of Whales and the Ship Charles all to the leeward at 10 lowered the boats and chased them at 12 gave them up took up the boats and steered to the SW the Charles to the Eastward thus Ends  
Lat by obs 13° 15' South Long 85° 20'



July Friday the 1st  
Begins with fine weather strong breezes from the south all hands employed  
Coopering oil steering to the S.W. saw benches this part short sail latter part  
steering down the oil in the after hold thus ends land at work. Lat 15° 25' N  
Long 85° 30' W

July Saturday the 2nd  
Begins with fine weather strong winds from the S.E. employed at steering  
Down saw fin backs this part light rains latter weather fine finished at  
evening Down thus ends Lat 15° 33' N Long 85° 30' W

July Sunday the 3rd  
Begins with fine weather light breezes from the S.E. the steering to the  
East all hands employed cleaning ship saw nothing this part short sail  
latter employed mending the stowen boat saw a ship to the S.E. with all  
sail set steering S.W. thus ends Lat 15° 38' N Long 85° 40' W

July Monday the 4th  
Commenced with thick weather and light rains employed mending the  
boat one ship in sight to the North W. steering East this part the same  
latter part tacked ship to the West thus ends finished the boat saw  
black fish Lat 15° 40' N Long 85° 40' W

July Tuesday the 5th  
Begins with thick cloudy weather strong breezes from the South  
steered West saw fin backs this part S.W. by the wind latter part the same  
saw more fin backs thus ends Lat 15° 58' N Long 85° 40' W

July Wednesday the 6th  
Commenced with strong winds and light rains. Tack ship to the S.E.  
saw fin backs and black fish this part short sail latter part at S.E. fin backs  
again thus ends employed at setting up looks heads Lat 15° 21' N Long 85° 40' W

July Thursday the 7th  
Begins with fine weather strong winds from the South steering to the  
East employed at setting looks. Saws saw 2 ships steering saw fin backs  
this part tacked ship to the West latter to the East again Lat 15° 15' N Long 85° 40' W

July Friday the 8th  
Begins with light rains and strong winds. We tacked East and West  
saw fin backs this part short sail latter part saw black fish and one ship  
thus ends this day Lat 15° 17' N Long 85° 40' W

July Saturday the 9th  
Commenced with strong breezes from the South light rains employed  
at ships duty saw a ship ahead steering to the West this part tacked  
ship to the Eastward. latter part saw a beach to the windward tacked  
ship for it saw no more thus ends a heavy sick and of duty  
Lat 15° 29' N Long 85° 40' W

July Sunday the 10th  
Begins with strong breezes from the North with all present sail set  
steering East and West saw nothing this part short sail latter thick and  
raining thus ends Lat 15° 40' N Long 85° 40' W



Old Ship Barclay June 11<sup>th</sup> 1851

Commenced with strong breezes from the South at 2 o'clock saw a large Whale lowered the boats and chased him at 3 gave it up at 4 spoke the Ship Charles with 1800 lbs the Port kept company with her latter the same saw one finback thus Ends this long Day like many more that has past Lat 40° 15' Long 84° 24'

July Monday 12<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds from the South the Charles in company at 2 o'clock spoke them and got 600 lbs of Bread from them the Port steered to the East latter the same saw finbacks the Charles in sight thus Ends this Day Lat 40° 30' Long 85° 50'

July Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the South all prudent sail set steering to the Eastward one Ship in sight the Port short sail latter at Daylight tacked to the West saw a 3<sup>rd</sup> Ship steering the same thus Ends with 2 Ships of the weather Beam Lat 40° 40' Long

July Thursday 14<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the South light rains steered to the SW 2 Ships to the wind saw a few birds the Port equally latter Port at Daylight tacked ship to the Eastward employed mending the Hizon topsail thus Ends one Ship in sight Lat 40° 20' Long 84° 15'

July Friday 15<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the South the weather thick and light rains all sail set steering to the Eastward saw finbacks 2 Ships in sight the Port short sail latter Port tacked ship to the West saw finbacks and a few birds thus Ends another long Day Lat 40° 31' Long 84° 00'

July Saturday 16<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the South 2 Ships to the windward saw one finback at 2 o'clock steered of SE the Port by the wind to the East latter Port steered of SW all hands employed mending the Fore sail thus Ends saw 2 finbacks Lat 40° 05' Long 84° 00'

July Sunday 17<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the South all hands employed mending the foresail at 3 bent it to the yard saw nothing the steering at 4 the Port SW light breezes and variable at 4 o'clock tacked to the East at 5 the Port light airs thus Ends Lat 40° 45' South Long 83° 30'

July Monday 18<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light breezes from the S and SW 2 Ships to the South Employed at Ships Duty saw nothing the Port and latter much the same Lat 40° 43' Long 83° 20'

July Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light breezes and variable from SW to SE the Port the same latter steady breezes from the South steered SW Employed painting the spar boats thus Ends saw nothing but a few birds Lat 40° 05' Long 84°



July Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup> 1851

Begins with fine weather strong breezes from the South We steering to the S.W. with all sail set saw nothing Mid Part light breezes latter part strong winds Employed mending the Mainsail thus Ends Lat 10° 40' Long 178° 00'

July Thursday 21<sup>st</sup>

Comm with fine weather light breezes from the South all sail set Course S.W. by W Employed at Ship Duty saw nothing Mid part wind and weather same Latter part at 8 o'clock saw Woods Island bearing S.E. by S Dist 20 Miles Saw Charles Island about the same time bearing S.W. by W at 10 o'clock Charles bore North Dist 20 Miles Lat 10° 40' Long 178° 00'

July Friday 22<sup>nd</sup> Gallapagos Islands

Begins with fine weather strong breezes from the South We steering for Charles Island at Sunset bore to S of the S.W. point distant 8 Miles bearing S.E. by S Mid part tacked and on latter part it is the Capt went ashore for potatoes thus Ends at Black Beach Coast ashore

July Saturday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Begins with strong breezes the Capt is shore the Ship lying land on the harbor at Sunset the Boat returned with a load of potatoes and pumpkins Mid part tacked and on latter part Capt went ashore again to train for more potatoes at 10 o'clock returned with a load and went ashore again thus Ends

July Sunday 24<sup>th</sup>

Begins and Ends with fine pleasant weather We going of the said Harbor at 9 o'clock the Capt came off with potatoes and pumpkins Mid all sail and steered West at Sunset Charles Island bore East Dist 20 Miles Mid part Lay with the head yards aback Latter part at Daylight the South lead of Albemarle bore S.W. by W Dist 25 Miles steered for it saw finbacks at 12 o'clock the Head bore East Dist 10 Miles thus Ends with strong winds

July Monday 25<sup>th</sup>

Comm with fine weather strong breezes reefed the topsails steered into the weather lay at 3 o'clock tacked ship of shore and steered S.W. by the wind for the offshore ground at sunset the South lead bore S.E. Dist 12 Miles Mid part set all sail Latter part lost sight of the Land thus Ends Lat 10° 40' Long 178° 00'

July Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup>

Comm with strong breezes at 8 o'clock all prudent sail set steering by the Wind to the S.W. saw nothing Mid part and latter much the same Employed at Ship's Duty Lat 10° 40' Long 178° 00'

July Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds from the S.E. Course S.W. by S reefed topsails took in the gill and Mainsail saw nothing Mid part and latter wind and weather much the same thus Ends Lat 10° 40' Long 178° 00'

July Thursday 28<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. and equally the with all prudent sail set Course S.W. Employed at Ship's Duty Mid part much the same Latter part saw finbacks thus Ends with squalls of rain Lat 10° 40' Long 178° 00'



July Saturday 29<sup>th</sup> 1851

Begins with strong breezes from the SE heavy squalls of rain and wind the steering W by S saw finbacks this part much the same latter part saw a few birds this ends Lattby 14° 58' Long 102° 00'

July Saturday 30<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the SE heavy squalls started W by S saw finbacks this part lay with the head winds aback latter part steered West at 10 o'clock saw 2 ships steering different courses saw finbacks this ends steering NE Lattby 14° 47' Long 103°

July Sunday 31<sup>st</sup>

Begins with strong breezes and squally saw black fish and got three of them this part steered to the South latter part hoisted the black out the crew found fault for it because it was Sunday saw finbacks and one ship this ends Lattby 14° 50' Long

August Monday 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with strong breezes from the SE the steering by the wind to the South saw 2 ships and finbacks this part short sail latter part by the wind to the SW and SE saw finbacks and one ship Lattby 15° 18' Long 103° 30'

August Tuesday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the SE the steering by the wind to the South saw 2 ships and finbacks at 7 o'clock spoke the ship Almirante of Equator with 1200 lbs this part steered to the NE latter the same this ends this day Lattby 15° 10'

August Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the SE steered to the SW saw 2 ships at 4 o'clock the Isaac Howland spoke us with 1200 this part stuck to the Eastward latter part saw here more ships this ends Lattby 15° 07' South Long 103° 20'

August Thursday 4<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the SE the steering to the South saw 2 ships saw finbacks this part short sail set latter part steered to the NE saw nothing but finbacks Lattby 15° 34' Long 103° 00'

August Friday 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours throughout strong breezes and squally the steering by the wind to the SW and East saw finbacks this part light rains latter much the same this ends a rather long day Lattby 15° 57' Long 103° 00'

August Saturday 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with strong breezes the steering to the South saw finbacks this part squally latter part much the same employed at ship's duty finbacks as air this ends and nothing but finbacks Lattby 16° 17' Long 103° 30'



August Sunday 7<sup>th</sup> 1836

Begins with strong breezes from the SE we with short sail  
at 4 o'clock spoke the Isle Hawland a Boiler a large whale  
the only one in my opinion that was on the coast this part equally  
light rains latter part saw 2 ships more and finbacks thus ends  
a beating to the windward latter day Long 105° 40'

Monday 8<sup>th</sup> August

Begins with strong breezes from the SE we steering by the wind  
to the Eastward saw 2 ships. This part at 9 o'clock the Phoenix of San  
tucket spoke us with 2000 lbs. bound to the West. Latter part saw 2  
ships and one finback to the windward tacked for home thus ends  
this long day. Lat by obs 05° 40' Long by Chron 105° 34'

Tuesday August 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather strong breezes at SE we steering  
by the wind one ship in sight. This part steered to the South under short  
sail latter part at 3 o'clock steered of again N E saw one ship  
thus ends this day. Lat by obs 05° 47' Long 104° 20'

Wednesday August 10<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong SE we steering N E saw  
2 ships steering by the wind saw one finback. This part took  
in sail. Latter part steered SW saw one finback and 2 ships  
thus ends Employed at ships duty. Lat by obs 04° 39' Long 104° 45'

Thursday August 11<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong winds at SE steered N by saw 2  
ships. This part short sail by the wind. Latter part at 4 o'clock shot  
a whale and got one large whale took him a long side at 11 o'clock  
and commenced butting. Lat by obs 05° 06' Long 105° 00'

Friday August 12<sup>th</sup>

Came with fine weather strong breezes Employed butting the whale  
at 6 finished. This part boiling. Latter part at 4 o'clock the George Washington  
spoke us at 5 saw a large whale struck him and drew the stows  
thus ends a boiling. Lat by obs 05° 20' Long 105° 10'

Saturday August 13<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong breezes Employed a boiler at 4 o'clock  
the ship Catambou of Rantucket spoke us got letters from them  
saw whales a boat the same time. Lowered from both ships got some  
This part equally. Latter part saw three ships at 11 o'clock saw whales  
3 miles of thus ends steering for them. Lat by obs 05° 40' Long 105° 22'

Sunday August 14<sup>th</sup>

Begins with thick equally weather strong winds. Whales in sight at  
one lowered 2 boats for a large whale saw no more of him took up the  
boats saw more and lowered the boats again and chased them to the  
windward at 3 gave up the chase at 6 took up the boats. This part  
finished boiling. Latter part saw one finback all hands Employed  
a Coopering saw three ships one of them a boiler thus ends  
this day. Lat by obs 05° 41' Long 105° 33'

Monday August 15<sup>th</sup>

Begins and ends with strong breezes we steering by the wind saw  
and 2 all hands a Coopering saw finbacks and ships. This part equally  
latter part stowing down the oil. Thus all well.  
Lat by obs 06° 38' Long by Chron 106° 11'



August Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup> 1836

Begins with strong breezes at SE We employed stowing  
stowage by the wind to the South saw Finbacks and Ships Hid  
steered to the SE and to the South again saw finbacks this Ends  
one Man Sick Lat by obs 15° 31' Long 116° 25'

August Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breezes at SE We steering to the South  
and SE Employed at Ship Duty saw Nothing but Ship Hid Part  
and Latter equally this Ends Lat by obs 15° 08' Long 116° 30'

August Thursday 18<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong breezes from the SE We  
steering by the wind saw a Ship Hid Part short sail Latter Part  
strong breezes all prudent sail set saw Nothing Lat by obs 15° 33' Long 115° 21'

August Friday 19<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong breezes at SE We steering by the  
wind saw Nothing Hid Part short sail Latter part steered SE saw  
one Ship and a finbacks this Ends Employed setting up Casks  
Lat by obs 15° 31' Long 115° 40'

August Saturday 20<sup>th</sup>

Begins and Ends strong SE trade We steering SW saw Nothing  
Hid Part and Latter to the Eastward saw one Ship and one finback  
this Ends Employed a setting up Casks Lat by obs 15° 31' Long 115° 30'

August Sunday 21<sup>st</sup>

Begins with strong breezes at SE We steering by the wind first to the  
SW and then to the SE Nothing to be seen but 2 or 3 Ships and a  
half stowed Finback or 2 Hid Part and Latter equally this Ends  
a Latter Long Day Lat by obs 15° 25' Long by Chron 116° 00'

August Monday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Strong winds and squalls throughout this Day saw Nothing but a  
Ship at 3 o'clock spoke the Almira Boarded her with 1800 lbs  
Hid Part short sail Latter all prudent sail set steering to the South  
this Ends this Day Lat by obs 16° 02' Long by Chron 107° 15'

August Tuesday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong breezes from the SE all prudent  
sail set steering SW and SE saw Nothing Hid Part by the  
wind Latter part saw 2 Ships this Ends Lat by obs 15° 00' Long

August Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the SE at 2 o'clock spoke the  
Helvetia of Hudson with 2000 lbs got 2500 lbs of fresh Water from  
them Hid part heavy squalls Latter part more moderate steered  
SW saw one Ship this Ends Lat by obs 15° 25' Long by Chron 107° 33'

August Thursday 25<sup>th</sup>

Born with strong winds from SE We steering SW saw one  
Ship Hid part tacked Ship to the SE Latter part equally steered  
South saw Ship to the SE this Ends Lat by obs  
found one Cask of bread spoiled



August 11<sup>th</sup> Friday 2<sup>nd</sup> 1856

Begins with fine weather strong breezes at SE we steering by the  
SE and SW saw nothing but ships this part light breezes latter  
much the same steering to the south at 11 o'clock saw a large  
Whales thus Ends in headwinds for lowering lat 45° 35' Long 108° 00'

August Saturday 27<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather at one lowered 2 boats for the said Whales  
at 3 o'clock struck one of them and got him a long side at 5 and commenced  
baling at 7 set half watches and continued baling at daylight  
finished the body latter part at 12 got the head in and stowed sail  
saw more Whales going to the windward quick thus Ends & baling  
& ships insight. Lat 45° 35' Long 108° 00'

August Sunday 28<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes at SE Employed a bailing saw 2 ships  
this part and latter much the same saw a great number of  
birds thus Ends Lat 45° 20' Long 108° 30'

August Monday 29<sup>th</sup>

Corn with strong breezes Employed bailing steering to the south  
at 2 o'clock spoke the Sinoleau 15 months out with 350 bls  
this part especially latter part at 3 o'clock finished bailing saw  
Ship thus Ends steering to the SE Lat 45° 17' Long 109° 00'

August Tuesday 30<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong breezes at SE we steering by the  
wind Employed coppering saw one ship this part light breezes  
latter strong Employed coppering for stowing down thus Ends  
this day Lat 45° 17' Long 109° 15'

August Wednesday 31<sup>st</sup>

Corn with strong SE winds we steering to the south saw one  
finback this part especially latter part commenced stowing down  
in the fore hold saw nothing Lat 45° 15' Long 109° 25'

September Thursday the first

Begins with fine weather strong breezes at SE we Employed stow-  
ing down saw one ship at 3 finished this part especially latter  
much the same thus Ends steering by the wind Lat 45° 37'

September Friday the 2<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with strong breezes at SE steering by the wind Employed  
at various jobs saw one ship and one finback this part and latter  
strong winds and squally thus Ends Lat 45° 26' Long 110° 00'

Sept Saturday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Rev. with strong SE winds and squally we steering by the wind  
SW and SE saw nothing this part and latter much the same  
Employed at ships duty Lat 45° 33' Long 110° 00'

Sept Sunday 4<sup>th</sup>

Begins again with strong winds and heavy squalls Employed at  
ships duty saw nothing this part much the same latter at 3 o'clock  
spoke the Herbert Edwards 12 months out with 200 bls steered  
to the SE and then to the south thus Ends Lat 45° 40'



September Monday 5<sup>th</sup> 1838

Begins with strong breezes at SE. We steering by the Wind.  
to the South saw one finback. Mid Part tacked to N. E.  
Latter Part to the South saw a Ship and 2 finbacks. This Ends  
Employed Mending the top galing sails Lat 40° 55' Long 111° 8'

Sept. Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes and squally. We steering by the Wind saw  
Finbacks. Employed at mending sails. Mid Part squalls of rains. Latter  
much the same. This Ends Lat 40° 57' Long 111° 40'

Sept. Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes from the SE and squally. We steering by the Wind  
S.W. and E. S. Employed at Ship's Duty. Saw Nothing. Mid Part  
and Latter much the same. Saw one Ship. Lat 41° 11' Long 111° 39'

Sept. Thursday 8<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes at SE and squally steering by the Wind saw Nothing.  
Mid Part much the same. This Ends Lat 41° 54' Long 111° 50'

Sept. Friday 9<sup>th</sup>

Fine Weather strong breezes at SE steering by the wind N.E.  
and S.W. saw Nothing. Mid Part not much. The same. This Ends  
Employed at Ship's Duty. Lat 42° 38' Long 110° 38'

Sept. Saturday 10<sup>th</sup>

Begins fine weather light breezes at SE. We steering by the wind  
S.W. and N.E. Employed at Ship's Duty. Saw nothing. Mid Part and Latter  
the same. This Ends Lat 42° 40' Long 110° 53'

Sept. Sunday 11<sup>th</sup>

Strong SE winds the weather fine and pleasant. We steering by the wind  
Saw Nothing but a few birds. Mid Part and Latter. Wind and weather  
much the same. So Ends Lat 42° 52' Long 111° 12'

Sept. Monday 12<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather strong SE winds. We steering N.E. all sail set.  
Saw Nothing. Mid Part tacked to the South. Latter Employed at  
Ship's Duty. This Ends a rather long Day. Lat 42° 54' Long 111° 14'

Sept. Tuesday 13<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes at SE. We steering by the wind. Employed at Ship's  
Duty. Saw Nothing. Mid Part squally. Latter Part much the same.  
This Ends this long Day. Lat 43° 51' Long 111° 00'

Sept. Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes at SE. We steering by the Wind S.E. and S.W. Employed  
at Ship's Duty. Mid Part and Latter much the same. Lat 44° 14' Long 111° 20'

Sept. Thursday 15<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the SE squally steering by the  
Wind saw Nothing. Mid Part much the same. Latter Part  
Saw a Ship of the Ice beam. Lat 44° 30' Long 112° 08'

Sept. Friday 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breezes at SE and squally. We steering  
by the Wind S.E. and S.W. Saw Nothing. Mid Part and Latter much  
the same. Saw one finback. Lat 44° 30' Long 112° 20'



September Saturday 11<sup>th</sup> 1836

Begins with strong breezes at SE we steering by the wind. PE and  
SE saw nothing. Mid Port and Latter squally. Thus Ends Employed  
at Ships Duty. Lat by obs 14° 40' Long 113° 20'

Sept Sunday 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breezes from SE we steering by the  
wind with all prudent sail set steering SE and saw nothing  
Mid Port and Latter much the same. Lat by obs 14° 35' Long 113° 24'

Sept Monday 13<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes at SE and squally we steering by the  
wind SE and saw nothing to be seen. Mid Port and Latter much  
the same. Thus Ends this Day. Lat by obs 14° 25' Long 113° 15'

Sept Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes from the SE squally we steering by the wind  
first to the SE and to the SEW all prudent sail set. Nothing to be  
seen throughout the same. Thus Ends Employed at various  
jobs. Lat by obs 14° 37' Long 113° 15'

Sept Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather strong breezes from the SE all prudent sail set  
steering by the wind Employed at Ships Duty saw nothing. Mid Port  
and Latter much the same. Lat by obs 14° 25' Long 113° 50'

Thursday Sept 16<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes from the SE the weather fine. Nothing in sight  
we steering by the wind Employed on the Higgins Mid Port  
and Latter much the same. Lat by obs 14° 20' Long 113° 40'

Friday Sept 17<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes throughout this day the weather fine we steering  
by the wind saw nothing. Mid Port and Latter much the same.  
Thus Ends Employed at Ships Duty. Lat by obs 14° 15' Long 113° 58'

Saturday Sept 18<sup>th</sup>

Reg. with strong breezes from SE steering by the wind saw  
nothing. Mid Port and Latter the same Employed. Lat by obs 14° 30' Long 113° 45'

Sunday Sept 19<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes we steering South Employed at Ships  
Duty nothing in sight. Mid Port by the wind Latter Port at 11 o'clock  
Saw sperm Whales lowered the boats struck and hauled thus Ends  
Boats of a Chasing the Whales to the leeward. Lat 14° 15' Long 113° 47'

Monday Sept 20<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes boats at 2 o'clock struck and got a large whale  
hook him alongside at 3 o'clock cutting at 6 got of the head. Mid Port  
cut in the body Latter part cut in the head. Haul sail to the SE  
Saw a ship to the weather the first one a North thus Ends this Day.  
Lat by obs 14° 30' Long 113° 48'



L B B B B



Sept Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup> 1835

Begins with strong SE breeze We steering to the SE Employed Bailing  
the said ship insight Commence Bailing Latter Part steered to the south  
Saw a Ship under the lee at 11 o'clock saw 2 Whales and lowered  
three boats and chased them to the windward then Ends boats of  
Bailing at the same time Lattby 13<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> Long 142° 30'

Sept Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breeze at SE We with the boats at 3 o'clock  
saw a large whale and got him alongside at 3 took in 1000  
thick part lay by a Bailing Latter part at Day light Commenced cutting  
at 10 finished the body Other Ends Lattby 13<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> Long 142° 30'

Sept Thursday 29<sup>th</sup>

Begins strong winds and a bad sea at 2 o'clock finished L B 12 bbls  
and laid sail to the SE Thick part Bailing Latter part steered to the south  
Saw nothing so ends Lattby 13<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> Long 142° 30'

Sept Friday 30<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds Employed a Bailing steering to the  
South saw nothing Thick part heavy squalls Latter at 2 o'clock  
finished Bailing and commenced Coopersing thus Ends steering  
to the SE Lattby 13<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> Long 142° 30'

October Saturday the first

Strong winds and squally all hands Employed a Coopersing saw  
nothing Thick part light rains Latter commenced stowing Down  
in the after hold I thus Ends a Coopersing Lattby 13<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> Long 142° 30'

Oct Sunday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Strong breezes finished Coopersing at 4 Commence hoisting up out of the  
after hold nothing insight Thick part squally Latter at Day light  
Began stowing Down the bil thus Ends steering by the wind  
SE and SW Lattby 13<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> Long 142° 30'

Oct Monday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Strong breezes steering by the wind to the South all hands  
Employed stowing Down bil Thick part tacked ship to the SE  
Latter part finished stowing thus Ends stowing up 1 Cask  
nothing insight Lattby 13<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> Long 142° 30'

Oct Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes throughout We steering by the wind SE and SW  
Employed at Ship's Duty Saw nothing thus Ends Lattby 13<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>

Oct Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light breezes the weather fine nothing to be seen  
but a few birds We steering by the wind Employed stowing up Casks  
Thick part and Latter strong winds at SE Lattby 13<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> Long 142° 30'

Oct Thursday 6<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong breezes Saw Whales at 2 o'clock  
Chased them at Dark took up the boats Thick part tacked ship to  
the South Latter at 10 tacked to the SE thus Ends nothing insight  
Lattby 13<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> Long 142° 30'



October Friday 7<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes at SE steered to the SE at 3 o'clock  
saw a black ship & heard at 4 saw them to work in whales  
also lowered 2 boats and and chase the whales to the windward  
at 7 took up the boats again Mid Part steered to the south at one  
tacked ship to the SE saw nothing thus ends Lat by 44° 10 Long 117° 10

Oct Saturday 8<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong breezes at SE we steered to  
the South ill sail set saw nothing Mid Part tacked to the SE  
Latter Part all sail set Employed at ship duty at 12 saw  
Whales a breaching of the lie beam thus ends Lat by 44° 13 Long 117° 10

Oct Sunday 9<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather strong breezes Whales near the ship lowered  
the boats for them at 3 o'clock struck one took him along  
side at 4 and cut him by 7 Mid sail to the Eastward set three  
Whalekegs Mid Part tacked ship to the south Latter commenced  
boiling saw nothing thus ends Lat by 44° 14 Long 117° 28

October Monday 10<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes at SE we steered by the wind to  
the south Employed boiling saw nothing Mid Part tacked  
to the SE Latter at 12 finished boiling 3 o'clock Lat by 44° 20

Oct Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup>

Comm. with strong breezes at SE steered to the SE all  
necessary sail set Employed washing ship saw nothing insight  
Mid Part tacked ship Latter the weather fine light winds  
thus ends a Day never to be forgotten Lat by 44° 19 Long 117° 30

Oct Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong breezes at SE we steered by  
the wind SEW and NE Mid Part and Latter the same Employed  
a coppering saw nothing Lat by 44° 30 Long 117° 40

Oct Thursday 13<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes at SE we steered by the wind to the south  
and NE saw nothing Mid Part light breezes Latter Employed  
storing down the oil in the fore hold saw 2 Finbacks  
thus ends this Day Lat by 44° 11 Long 117° 50

Oct Friday 14<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes at SE we steered to the South employed storing  
down saw nothing Mid Part tacked to the SE Latter Part  
Employed setting up Casks for oil Lat by 44° 00 Long 118° 00

Oct Saturday 15<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather light winds at SE we steered to the SE Emp  
setting up Casks saw Finbacks Mid Part and Latter much  
the same thus ends Lat by 44° 00 Long 118° 10

Oct Sunday 16<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light breezes Throughout at SE  
we steered to the Eastward saw Finbacks thus ends  
this Day Lat by 44° 40 Long 118° 30



October Monday 17<sup>th</sup> 1836

Begins with fine weather light breezes at SE all sail set steering to the NE Employed at Ship Duty saw finbacks at 7 o'clock tacked ship to the south Mid Part and latter on the same thus ends this Day Lat by obs 08° 20' Long 117° 45'

Oct Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather light breezes from the SE We steering to the South all sail set Employed at Ship Duty saw finbacks Latter Part it is tacked to the NE thus Ends this Day Lat by obs 04° 10' Long 118° 00'

Oct Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light breezes at SE We steering to the NE all sail set Employed at Ship Duty saw finbacks Mid Part steered to the South Latter at Day light saw sperm Whales lowered the boats for them and chased to the windward at 9 took up the boats at 12 o'clock lowered again thus Ends boats of Lat by obs 08° 45' Long 118° 10'

Oct Thursday 20<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather light breezes Boats of at one o'clock struck a small Whale at 2 took it alongside chased more with the Ship and Boats at sunset gave up the chase Mid Part lay on the Whale Latter Part at Day light commenced cutting at 3 finished main sail to the NE saw finbacks thus Ends boiling Lat by obs 05° 10' Long 118° 30'

Oct Friday 21<sup>st</sup>

Begins and Ends light winds and fine weather We steering to the NE Boiling saw finbacks Mid Part tacked ship to the South Latter Part at 8 o'clock finished Boiling 5 o'clock Lat by obs 05° 20' Long 118° 40'

Oct Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Fine weather light breezes at East We steering SE all sail set saw finbacks Mid Part tacked ship to the NE Latter saw finbacks thus Ends Lat by obs Long 118° 15'

Oct Sunday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Breezes at SE We steering to the South saw finbacks Mid Part equally Latter Part to the South again at 11 o'clock saw a shoal of sperm Whales at 12 lowered Boats thus Ends Whales one mile of Lat by obs 04° 00' Long 117° 20'

Oct Monday 24<sup>th</sup>

Begins fine weather strong breezes struck of the said Whales at 8 o'clock took him a long side commenced cutting at 3 finished main sail to the NE saw Breaches at sunset Mid Part Boiling tacked to the South Latter saw Nothing Lat by obs 04° 30' Long 117° 35'

Oct Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup>

Comm with fine weather strong breezes at SE L B 40 bells We steering to the NE Employed Boiling saw Nothing Mid Part tacked to the South Latter at Day light finished Boiling commenced hoisting up and of the main hatchways for stowing Down the oil thus Ends Nothing insight Lat by obs 04° 20' Long 117° 35'

Oct Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup>

Strong winds throughout steered NE and South by the wind saw Nothing Employed stowing Down and coffering and setting up Casks thus Ends all well Lat by obs 04° 30' Long 117° 40'



October Thursday 27<sup>th</sup> 1850

Bevins strong breezes at SE steering by the wind employed at various stations. Found saw nothing. This part tackled ship to the SE latter part at times again thus Ends all well. Lat by obs 41° 24' Long 117° 45'

October Friday 28<sup>th</sup>

Strong winds at steering by the wind to the South employed at various stations. Found saw nothing. This part tackled ship to the SE latter part all hands at washing thus Ends. Lat by obs 41° 22' Long 117° 40'

Oct Saturday 29<sup>th</sup>

Same weather strong breezes at SE we steering by the wind to the SE saw nothing. This part tackled to the South latter part employed at starting the new sails out of barks and putting them in the sail room thus Ends lat 41° 57' Long 117° 52'

Oct Sunday 31<sup>st</sup>

Bevins and Ends with strong winds at steered by the wind to the South employed at starting bread out of short barks in to paper barks found a part of 2 barks spailt threw it overboard. started 7 short barks and fixed 4 pipes. This part tackled to the SE latter the same thus Ends nothing insight. Lat by obs 41° 53' Long 118° 00'

October Monday 1<sup>st</sup>

Common with strong breezes at SE steering by the wind to SE employed at various jobs saw nothing. This part tackled to the South. Lat by obs 41° 45' Long 118° 10'

November Tuesday the first

Strong winds at SE steered by the wind to the saw a few birds only. This part tackled ship to the SE latter part specially employed at coopers work thus Ends. Lat by obs 41° 41' Long 118° 20'

November Wednesday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Strong breezes at SE squalls of rain. We steering to the South saw nothing. This part to the SE latter to the South again thus Ends employed at ship's duty. Lat by obs 41° 46' Long 118° 20'

November Thursday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Strong winds and squalls of rain. We steering by the wind SE and South employed at ship's duty saw nothing. This part and latter much the same. Lat by obs 41° 45' Long 118° 20'

November Friday 4<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes at SE and heavy squalls. We steering by the wind SE and South employed at ship's duty saw nothing. Latter part sent down the fore topsail to stene thus Ends all hands employed at it. Lat by obs 41° 47' Long 118° 31' West

November Saturday 5<sup>th</sup>

Strong winds and squalls throughout this day employed at mending the fore topsail saw nothing. This part and latter the same steering by the wind SE and South thus Ends a nother Long Day. Lat by obs 41° 25' Long 118° 51'



Monday November 6<sup>th</sup> 1856

Begins and Ends with strong winds heavy squalls at SE  
We steering by the wind NE and South Nothing insight this  
and latter much the same Lat by obs 14° 08' Long 118° 00'

Tuesday November 7<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes and heavy squalls accompanied with Rain  
Steering by the wind to the NE this part the same latter  
sent down the spanker to stand this Ends this Day with  
a bad sea on Lat by obs 15° 45' South Long 117° 16' by Chronom

Wednesday November 8<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes and squally from the SE We steering to  
the NE reefed topsails Employed mending the spanker  
Saw Nothing this part more moderate latter much the  
same tacked to the South Lat by obs 13° 00' Long 117° 00'

Thursday November 9<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes squally We steering by the wind  
to the South Saw Nothing this part and latter much the same  
this Ends a long Day Lat by obs 14° 20' Long 117° 10'

Friday November 10<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds at SE We steering to the South all  
sail set Employed at ships Duty Saw Nothing at a tacked ship  
to the NE this part and latter the same Lat by obs 13° 54' Long 117° 00'

Saturday November 11<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather light breezes at SE and SSE We with all  
sail set steering by the wind to the NE saw Nothing this part  
and latter the same Employed at ships Duty Lat by obs 13° 08'

Sunday November 12<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather light breezes at SE and SSE all sail set steering  
to the Eastward Employed at various jobs this part and latter much  
the same this Ends Lat by obs 12° 34' South Long 116° 00'

Monday November 13<sup>th</sup>

Begins fine weather light breezes at SE steering NE by the wind saw  
Nothing this part light wind and Calms latter part Squally from the East  
tacked ship to the South this Ends Lat by obs 12° 45' Long

Tuesday November 14<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light breezes at SSE We steering  
to the South all sail set saw Nothing this part the same  
latter part tacked to the NE winds at SE Lat by obs 12° 56' Long 116° 13'

Wednesday November 15<sup>th</sup>

Commence with strong breezes at SE all sail set steering to  
the NE saw Nothing this part especially took in the top Galing sails  
latter part more moderate saw one pinback this Ends  
Lat by obs 12° 00' Long 116° 18'

Thursday November 16<sup>th</sup>

Threw 24 hours through strong breezes at SE and East We  
steering to the NE all prudent sail set Employed at ships Duty  
saw Nothing Lat by obs 10° 53' Miles South Long 115° 47'



November Thursday 11<sup>th</sup> 1836  
Begins with fine weather light breezes at SE and ESE we steering  
to the Eastward all sail set Employed at Ships Duty saw nothing but birds  
Mid Part and Latter part the same Lat by obs 41° 15' North Long by obs 111° 53'

November Friday 12<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather light breezes all sail set steering to the SE  
at 8 o'clock saw a school of Whales lowered the boats and got three of  
them at 8 took them a lance side Mid Part lay by them Latter part  
at daylight began cutting it is finished Mid sail to the SE  
saw more whales going quick to the windward at 12 lowered the  
boats for them thus Ends Lat by obs 41° 15' North Long by obs 111° 53'

November Sat 13<sup>th</sup> STB L B 13<sup>th</sup> 1836  
Commenced with light winds at SE the boats chasing the said whales  
at three o'clock gave up and took up the boats and commenced  
hauling steered to the SE by the wind Mid part and Latter the same  
thus Ends Lat by obs 42° 08' North Long by obs 112° 51'

November Sunday 20<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather strong breezes at ESE and SE all sail  
set steering to the Eastward Employed at hauling saw a greater  
number of birds Mid Part finished hauling Latter equally this  
Ends this Day Lat by obs 42° 41' North Long

November Monday 21<sup>st</sup>  
Begins with strong breezes at SE and ESE we steering to the  
SE all sail set Employed at Ships Duty saw nothing but birds  
Mid Part and Latter much the same Lat by obs 43° 17' North Long 112° 48'

November Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Here at hours strong breezes and squally we with all sail set  
steering by the wind to the Eastward winds from ESE to SSE  
saw a great number of birds Mid part squalls of rain Latter part  
Employed in coffering the ribs Lat by obs 43° 41' Long 113° 25'

November Wednesday 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Begins with strong breezes from the SE weather fine steering  
to the Eastward by the wind Employed coffering the ribs saw  
nothing Mid Part light breezes Latter standing down in the  
after hole thus Ends Lat by obs 44° 10' Long 113° 25'

November Thursday 24<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with strong breezes from the SE we steering to the Eastward  
all sail set Employed standing down saw nothing Mid Part squalls  
of rain Latter part much the same Lat by obs 44° 12' North Long 114° 41'

November Friday 25<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with strong winds and squally from the SSE we steering to the  
Eastward by the wind all sail set nothing in sight Mid part and Latter  
winds light thus Ends Lat by obs 44° 12' North Long 115° 48'

November Saturday 26<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with strong breezes from the SSE we steering by the wind  
to the Eastward Employed at Ships Duty saw a greater number of  
birds Mid Part and Latter squalls of rain Lat by obs 44° 2' Long by obs 115° 24'



November Sunday 21<sup>st</sup>

Begins with strong breezes and squally from the SE course steered East by the wind saw nothing but birds this part much the same latter part heavy winds at SE took in the top galingsails thus Ends this Day  
But looking bad: Lat by obs 13° 32' North Long 111° 00'

November Monday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with strong breezes at SE all sail set steering by the wind to the Eastward. Nothing in sight this part heavy squalls Dark in the top galingsails latter winds at SE tacked ship to the South thus Ends another long Day Lat by obs 14° 10' North Long 111° 10' Miles West

November Tuesday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with fine weather strong breezes at SE we steering by the wind to the wind to the East Employed at Ship Duty saw nothing but birds. Latter part and latter much the same Lat by obs 14° 14' Long 111° 00'

November Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes at SE and squally we steering to the East all precedent sail set Employed at Ship Duty saw nothing but birds this part light rains latter much the same thus Ends this Lat by obs 13° 40' Long 111° 20'

December Thursday the first

These 24 hours through strong winds and squalls light rains the steering by the wind to the Eastward winds from SE to South saw nothing but birds this part and latter much the same thus Ends a long Day Lat by obs 12° 20' Long 111° 41'

December Friday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Begins strong breezes at SE and SE we with all sail set steering by the wind to the East this part the same latter part at 3 o'clock saw a shoal of ice whales lowered the boats and got 2 of them thus Ends boats of Lat by obs 12° 26' N Long by chron 111° 41'

December Saturday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Begins fine weather strong breezes at SE at 2 o'clock got the 2 said whales a broadside and cut them in at 6 finished their sail again to the Eastward this part light breezes latter part commenced boiling thus Ends nothing in sight Lat by obs 12° 18' Long 111° 41'

December Sunday 4<sup>th</sup>

Begins light breezes we steering to the East winds at SE all sail set Employed abouting this part at 9 tacked to the South at 12 tacked back again latter part thick and rainy at 8 o'clock saw the Culpeper and bearing SE Dist 20 miles steered for it light winds and at 10 o'clock finished boiling thus Ends 12 miles off from the land

December Monday 5<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light breezes at SE we steering East for the Culpeper land at once sent a Boat in for fish at 6 o'clock boat returned with a part of a load at sunset the land bore SE Dist 8 miles this part steered ESE wind at South latter part lost sight of it bearing SE Dist 12 miles thus Ends light airs the air thick and smoky Lat by obs 11° 08' North

December Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light breezes at SE we steering to the East saw Abington Island bearing SE Dist 10 miles this part winds and weather much the same latter part at Day light saw the land & heard Abington Island bearing South Dist 4 miles



December Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup> 1851

Begins with calm & fine weather & land bearing South Dist 14 Miles at 1 o'clock took a light breeze from the SE & steered East by the wind. Mid. part the same. Latter part strong wind to land insight this ends this day. Lat 46° 10' N. Long 84° 40' W.

December 8<sup>th</sup> Thursday

Moons. Winds the weather fine. We steering East by the wind at 1 o'clock saw a ship ahead at three spoke for the Colonades of New Bedford & then this out with 12 bells got some fruit from them and left them steering to the West we to the East Mid. part the same equally. Latter part employed Coopering our fair of oil this ends Lat 46° 10' N. Long 84° 40' W.

December 9<sup>th</sup> Friday

Moons. Begins at SE the steering East by the wind all end and employed a Coopering saw nothing. Mid. part equally. Latter part steering down the oil on the fore hole this ends this day. Lat 46° 10' N. Long 84° 40' W.

December 10<sup>th</sup> Saturday

Begins with strong breezes at SE. We steering E by the wind employed stowing down oil. Mid. part equally of Rain. Latter part employed setting up pipe casks for fresh water this ends Lat 46° 10' N. Long 84° 40' W.

December 11<sup>th</sup> Sunday

Light breeze at SE. We steering to the Eastward saw nothing. Mid. part with the ship at 11 o'clock saw a school of sperm whales & then for them pursuit. Latter part at 12 lowered the boats for them this ends. Lat 46° 10' N. Long 84° 40' W.

December 12<sup>th</sup> Monday

ST 15

L 15

Begins light breezes the weather fine at one the boats struck at 4 took 2 small whales alongside and cut them on at 6. Mid. sail to the Eastward again. Mid. part light winds. Latter part at daylight commenced boiling at 9 o'clock saw a large body of whales. Lowered three boats again and got one of them took him alongside at 11 this ends in getting ready for cutting. Lat 46° 10' N. Long 84° 40' W.

December 13<sup>th</sup> Tuesday

L 15

Begins with light breezes at SE. We employed cutting in the whale at 5 o'clock finished Mid. sail again commenced boiling. Mid. part and latter much the same. Lat 46° 10' N. Long 84° 40' W.

December 14<sup>th</sup> Wednesday

Land

Thru 24 hours Throughout light winds from SE to SW. We steering to the East finished boiling saw black fish. Mid. part steered E & SE. Latter part at daylight saw the Main Land bearing East Dist 25 Miles and a ship to the South at 10 steered of SE & saw a schooner this ends. Employed setting pipe shocks for water. Lat 46° 10' N. Long 84° 40' W.

December 15<sup>th</sup> Thursday

Begins with fine pleasant weather light breezes from the SE. We steering SE & down the shore. Land Dist 15 Miles. All hands employed setting up shocks at sunset Dist from the Land 25 Miles. Mid. part at 10 o'clock steered of shore West. Latter part at daylight steered of again SE for Seamas at 6 saw the Land again the remainder part different courses this ends. Lat 46° 10' N. Long 84° 40' W. Finished stowing of the Main hatch way with oil.



December Friday 10<sup>th</sup> 1839 Part of  
Begins with light breezes from the South weather fine and pleasant  
We steering Down the shore & by 8 Miles from it spoke a Spanish  
Schooner that told us where Tecamas was at 4 o'clock. hauled by the  
wind in shore at sunset tacked of land & Miles Dist. Giving 18 Miles  
South of Tecamas Mid Part tacked of land on. Latter Part at Daylight  
steered of for Tecamas at 10 o'clock came to anchor at Tecamas  
in 3 fathoms of water thus Ends Employed in getting water for

December Saturday 11<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather light breezes from the South sent 11  
pipes on shore for water filled them and left them in the River  
at 6 the Boats return Mid Part light breezes Latter Part hot  
of the Heat of water thus Ends all hands hard at work hoisting the  
water

December Sunday 12<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather light breezes Employed starting water  
out of pipe Casks into short Casks at 4 sent the raft in shore again  
and left it in the River Mid Part rains Latter Part one Watch on  
Liberty thus Ends all well

December Monday 13<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with fine weather strong breezes one Watch on  
Liberty Mid Part light rains Latter Part sent 2 Boats for wood  
thus Ends this Day Oil is leaking

December Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with strong breezes at South the employed getting of wood  
Mid Part light breezes and light rains Latter Part weather fine  
Employed a wooding thus Ends all well

December Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with strong winds got of from the shore 10 Ckts of  
water and 2 Boat load of wood at 4 o'clock the Ship came of anchor  
came to anchor before 4 o'clock out with 500 Ckts Mid Part  
and Latter winds light Most of the crew on shore a wooding  
thus Ends a rather Day

December Thursday 16<sup>th</sup>  
This Day throughout strong winds the employed getting wood and  
water Mid Part Rainy Latter weather fine thus Ends all hands  
Employed

December Friday 17<sup>th</sup>  
Strong winds Blacked one side of the River Mid Part and  
Latter heavy rains so ends all well

December Saturday 18<sup>th</sup>  
This Day Employed getting of water, so Ends all  
hands Employed on Duty

December Sunday 19<sup>th</sup>  
This Day Begins with fine weather, Most the  
crew shore on liberty, so Ends.

December Monday 20<sup>th</sup>  
This Day Begins with Light breezes Part the crew  
Returned, 5 Men Stopt Shore sed the wood not come board  
Names, Abraham Sanders, Henry Dally, Robert Harveystock,  
William Furner, John Briggs



December Tuesday 27 - 1836  
First Part Begins with Moderate And Clear  
Latter Part the Same. So Ends.

December Wednesday 28  
First Part Mount the same, Latter Part  
Implored Storing Down Worted And Wood, So Ends

December Thursday 29 Thursday  
First Part Mount the same, Sunset finish  
Storing of Worted Boat came of worted with  
6 b. potatoes, 11 o'clock In Night begin to  
Rain, 7 o'clock In Morning went Shore with  
6 basks to fill, So Ends.

December Friday 30  
First Part Clear And Light Ares 6 o'clock  
came Board, without the Raft, Middel  
Part Rainney 6 o'clock In Morning went shore  
After the Worted, 10 o'clock came Board with  
the Worted, Latter Part Rainney, So Ends.

December Saturday 31  
First Part thick And Rainney with a heavy  
Breal from the South, Middel Part Mount the same  
Latter Part Breal of Wind from the S.W., with Clear

January Sunday = 1 - 1837  
First Part Moderate Breases And Clear from  
the S.W., waiting for a wind, Middel Part Mount the  
same, 6 o'clock In Morning gaut ounded way, And  
went to be with the wind South laid west to  
off S.W., 7 Men Stal Shore, 10 o'clock on bent the  
6 chains And stoad the Ankers, Latter Part wind  
North with Rain, So Ends, Bound to Paty

January Monday 2 = 1837  
First Part Begins with Steams Breases  
And Rainney from the North Stead Sapp  
2 o'clock More Clear wind S.W. laid S.S.E  
6 o'clock wind head off S.W. laid S.W.  
with rain, 10 o'clock In Night tacked Ship  
haid west, 3 o'clock In Morning haid W.S.W.  
4 o'clock Light Ares, 5 o'clock Morning took  
breas from S.S.E. Stead S.W. Latter Part  
Moderate And Cloudy, So Ends. Lat 00-40. N.

January Tuesday 3.  
First Part Moderate with Cloudy from  
the S. to S.W. laid off S.W. to W. 2 o'clock  
tacked Ship haid S.S.E., 10 o'clock tacked to W. S.W.  
Part tacked S.S.E. with Clear, 6 o'clock tacked to S.W.  
Part Light Ares haid W.S.W., So Ends. Lat 00-29. N.

January Wednesday 4  
Begins with Light Ares with Clear from the South  
tacked Ship haid S.S.E. to the South, Middel Part  
Mount the same tacked ship haid W.S.W., 3 o'clock thick  
And Rainney tacked back to the South, Latter Part  
Mount the same, So Ends. Lat 00-18. N. Long 89-41. W.



January Thursday 5. 1837

First Part Light Airs and Cloudy from S. S. E. haid S. S. E., 9 o'clock tacked of West, 11 o'clock tacked In Middle Part Mouth the same, 1 o'clock wind some strong tacked haid West, 4 o'clock tacked In S. E., Latter Part Mouth the same, So Ends. Land Insite. Lat<sup>m</sup> 00=07. N.

January Friday 6.

First Part Wind some stronger with Clear and Cloudy haid S. E., 2 o'clock haid S. E., 6 o'clock tacked of and On, Middle Part Mouth the same, 3 o'clock rainny, Latter Part More Clear. Employ painting the Ship, So Ends. Land Insite. Lat<sup>m</sup> 00=02. N.

January Saturday 7.

Begins with Moderate Winds with Clear and Cloudy from S. S. E. haid S. S. E., Middle Part Rainny haid West, 2 o'clock haid S. S. E., Latter Part Light Airs haid West, So Ends. Painting the Ship. Lat<sup>m</sup> 00=15. S. Long 80=39. W.

January Sunday 8.

Begins with Light Airs, haid S. S. E., Middle Part Mouth the same haid S. S. E. to S. E., 4 o'clock took strong wind from the South tacked ship haid S. S. E., Latter Part the same, So Ends 2 Brigs Insite. Lat<sup>m</sup> 00=27. S.

January Monday 9.

Begins with strong Winds and Clear from S. S. E. tacked ship haid S. S. E., Middle Part Calm 3 o'clock took breeze from S. S. E. haid S. S. E., Latter Part the same. So Ends. 1 Pelago Insite Baring. S. E. Lat<sup>m</sup> 00=58. S.

January Tuesday 10.

Begins with Moderate Breezes. haid S. S. E. to S. E., Middle Part Moderate, haid of S. S. E. to S. E., 4 o'clock haid In S. E., Latter Part the same, So Ends. Lat<sup>m</sup> 1=45. S.

January Wednesday 11

Begins with Moderate Breezes, haid S. S. E., Middle Part Calm, Latter Part Light Airs, Point St. Helena bore S. E. Dis 15. So Ends. Long 81=07. W. Lat<sup>m</sup> 1=53. S.

January Thursday 12

Begins with Moderate Breezes from S. S. E. haid S. S. E., Middle Part haid S. S. E., Latter Part tacked ship haid S. E. So Ends. 1 Brig Insite. Lat<sup>m</sup> 2=25. S.

January Friday 13

Begins with Stronger Winds from S. S. E. haid S. E., Middle Part Wind more stronger, 3 o'clock light Airs, Latter Part Mouth the same, Saw Black fish finbacks. So Ends. Land Insite.



January Saturday 14 - 1834

Begins with Moderate winds from S.W. hand  
S.E., 6 o'clock hail of which with strong winds, Middle  
Part Moutch the same, 3 o'clock slight winds, Latter  
Part Moutch the same, hail S.E., So Ends. Lat 3 = 31.0.

January Sunday 15

Begins with Moderate Breases with Clear  
breeze from S.W. hand S.E., Middle Part strong  
winds, hail S.W., Latter Part More Moderate tack  
S.W. hand S.E., So Ends. Plenty finbacks Inside Lat  
4 = 15.0.

January Monday 16

Begins with Moderate hail S.W., 9 o'clock tack  
Ship hail, S. till 1 o'clock then hail S.E., In  
Morning Saw Pyta, Baring S.E., Saw Brig, Latter  
Part Moutch the same, So Ends. Lat 4 = 50.0.

January Tuesday 17 - Pyta

Begins with Stirred Breases, hail S.E. for  
Pyta, 2 o'clock Bent the Chains, 5 o'clock came  
to anchor In S.W., Delight floated In, Latter  
Part some ashore, So Ends.

January Wednesday 18. Pyta

Begins with Strong treads, Middle Part  
Moderate, Latter Part the same, So Ends.

January Thursday 19

Begins with Moderate weather, Latter  
Part the same, So Ends.

January Friday 20

Begins Moutch the same, Gist Chargo 3 on and  
have them of there Oil, Annual Hoaller and  
Liman Mosen and Chraston tack, Latter Part  
the same, So Ends.

January Saturday 21

Begins with Strong Breases, Middle  
Part Moutch the, and Latter Part the same. So Ends.

January Sunday 22

Begins Moutch the same, Middle Part Calm  
Latter Part Strong Breases, So Ends.

January Monday 23

Begins with Strong Breases, Middle Part  
Calm. Latter Part Strong Breases, So Ends.

January Tuesday 24

Begins Moutch the same, Middle Part  
Calm, Latter Part Bk, Arab Lay of ~~the~~ on, boat of  
within, So Ends.

January Wednesday 25

Begins Moutch the same, and Latter Part Bk,  
Arab Lay of ~~the~~ on boat of 1 Men, So Ends



Pezta January Thursday 26<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with strong winds and cloudy day, 5 o'clock  
Gout under way and went to sea with 20 men, which  
part calm and light breeze, 5 o'clock steared West  
Pezta head raining, 6 1/2 Dist 26 Miles We are now bound for the  
Western ground with 20 men only, and three of the cannot speak one  
word of English. to speak with in buttons, we have the power  
to taking the anchor with 15 men, in consequence one more was shipped  
which detained the ship 2 hours these men's names are as follows  
James Ashton - Solomon Joseph - Don Domingo Spaniards  
Don Alvaro, Spaniard - Peter Canion Frenchman - Walter Smith  
Isaac Howard - all of these men are by the hands thus ends chains  
and anchor stowed Lat by obs 15° 30' Long 84° 20'

January Friday 27<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with light breezes from the SE the weather all sail set  
steamed W by S employed at various jobs saw black fish this part winds  
and weather much the same. Latter strong breezes black fish again  
Lat by obs 15° 30' Long 84° 15'

January Saturday 28<sup>th</sup>  
Begins and ends with fine weather and light breezes at SE  
Nothing in sight course W by S Latter part steered West employed at  
ships duty thus ends Lat by obs 15° 30' Long 84° 30'

January Saturday 29<sup>th</sup>  
These 28 hours fine weather and light breezes from the SE  
all sail set course West Latter W by S saw black fish only  
So ends this Lat by obs 14° 58' South Long 85° 40'

January Saturday 30<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with light breezes at SE the weather fine all sail  
set course W by S employed at ships duty saw black fish  
this part light breeze from latter part strong breezes thus ends  
Lat by obs 14° 43' Long 86° 30'

January Tuesday 31<sup>st</sup>  
Begins with strong breezes at SE and South thick weather all sail  
set course W by South saw a few lines this part light breezes latter  
much the same Lat by obs 14° 30' Long 87° 00'

February Wednesday the first  
Throughout this day strong SE wind accompanied with light  
rain all sail set course W by S nothing in sight thus ends  
another long day Lat by obs 13° 16' Long by chron 87° 57'

February Thursday 2<sup>nd</sup>  
These 24 hours strong breezes from the SE the weather fine  
all sail set course W by S saw nothing employed at making the  
hole finding the oil to leak very bad and this has been the  
case for three months thus ends Lat by obs 13° 15' Long 87° 55'

February Friday 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Begins with strong breezes at SE the weather fine course W by S  
employed mending the jib saw nothing this part and latter winds  
light but the hole again thus ends like many of the rest  
So prospects all round Lat by obs 13° 42' Long 87° 30'



February Saturday the 1st  
Begins with light breezes at SE the weather fine & sail set  
Colors up & employed setting up Casks Saw nothing this part  
and latter much the same Lat by obs 55° 11' Long 99° 20'

February Sunday 2<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with strong breezes at SE started at 4 o'clock sail set saw  
nothing this part much the same latter part at day light saw  
a ship ahead at 5 o'clock for the William Hoach of Bedford was  
4 months out thus ends in company with them Lat by obs 55° 50' Long 100° 30'

February Monday 3<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather strong breezes the steering by the wind  
to the south the said ship in company saw another to the south  
saw breaches this part tacked to the SE and South latter part  
past the William Hoach thus ends this employed at various jobs  
steering to the south Lat by obs 55° 50' Long by Chron 102° 00'

February Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with strong breezes the steering to the by the  
wind to the Eastward saw nothing this part lay with the main  
top sail aback latter part started SE employed at ship duty  
thus ends this day Lat by obs 55° 12' Long 102° 00'

February Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup>  
Therese 24 hours Throughout strong breezes at SE the steering SE  
at 4 o'clock saw a ship ahead steering for us at 6 spoke the  
Trident of Bedford 2000 bls Isaac Rowland the same ship  
of Santhicket 400 this part shot sail to the south latter part  
at day light saw a large whale ahead at 6 lowered the boats and  
chased him 6 miles to the windward at 10 took up the boats  
one ship insight thus ends steering to the south  
Lat by obs 55° 20' Long 102° 00'

February Thursday 6<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather light breezes from the SE steering to  
the south at 5 o'clock saw breaches this part tacked to the East  
Lat at 7 tacked to the south past 2 ships equally thus ends  
employed a tacking hole oil leaking very bad  
Lat by obs 55° 51' Long 102° 51'

February Friday 7<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather light breezes at SE the steering to the  
South a ship insight at 4 o'clock tacked to the East this part  
the same latter part at day light tacked to the south saw 2 ships  
thus ends employed at various jobs Lat by obs 55° 51' Long 102° 51'

February Saturday 8<sup>th</sup>  
Begins strong breezes from the South East steering to the  
South a ship to the SE the employed all hands in getting  
ready for Coopering our oil moved the books back forward  
this part winds the same latter part at day light commenced  
hauling up oil out of the main hatchway for Coopering  
the ship under double reefed top sails heaving to the SE  
thus ends with a 100 bls of oil on Deck  
Lat by obs 56° 04' South Long 102° 51'



February Sunday 14<sup>th</sup> 1851

Throughout these 24 hours strong breezes from the W steering to the S.E. under short sail Employed cooppering the cargo found some leaking this part equally latter part weather thus ends all hands hard at it nothing insight  
Lat by obs 05° 40' Long 102° 50'

February Monday 15<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather strong breezes Employed cooppering as before saw one ship this part and latter winds and weather the same thus ends this day Lat by obs 06° 15' Long 102° 30'

February Tuesday 16<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breezes from the S.E. we steering to the South short sail cooppering saw three ships this part equally latter part steered to the S.E. finished at the main hatchway and commenced forward thus ends Lat by obs 05° 30' Long 102° 35'

February Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breezes at S.E. Employed coopper oil out of the fore hole short sail steering to the South saw three ships this part equally latter part spoke with by ship Stanton of Fair Haven 6 months out 200 bbls thus ends steering to the Eastward Lat by obs 05° 56' Long 102° 40'

February Thursday 18<sup>th</sup>  
Throughout this day strong S.E. winds and squalls finished cooppering found the Leak 1/2 to be 25 bbls this part light rains latter part all hands Employed washing and cleaning ships thus ends all sail set one ship insight Lat by obs 05° 40' Long 102° 40'

February Friday 19<sup>th</sup>  
Strong S.E. winds and squalls we steering to the South at 2 o'clock tacked ship to the Eastward past a ship cutting a whale at 4 took in sail this part equals of rain latter part steered S.W. by W Employed at various jobs saw nothing Lat by obs 05° 20' Long 102° 20'

February Saturday 20<sup>th</sup>  
Strong winds and heavy squalls we steering by the wind to the South reefed topsail and saw one ship this part to the S.E. latter part to the South Lat by obs 05° 20' Setting up shooks

Feb. Sunday 21<sup>st</sup>  
Began with very strong S.E. winds and squalls kept topsails set steering by the wind to the South and S.E. saw 2 ships this part past saw a latter latter part saw a shore ship steering to the South Lat by obs 05° 20' Long 102° 35'

February Monday 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Commenced with strong breezes from the Southeast reefed topsails set steering to the S.E. by the wind saw 2 ships this part the same latter part tacked ship to the South saw one ship to the South thus ends blawing heavy accompanied with squalls of rain Lat by obs 05° 30' Long by obs 102° 20'



February Tuesday 21<sup>st</sup> Western Ground.  
Begins with a gail of wind from the SE and squalls of rain reef  
topsails set steering to the South saw one ship at 4 tacked to  
SE Mid Part much the same Latter tacked to the South  
thus Ends Employed at ships Duty Lat by Obs 15° 00' Long 112° 11'

February Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Commenced with strong breezes from the SE and squalls  
steering to the South reefed topsails set one ship in sight Mid Part  
squalls of rain Latter Part tacked Ship to the SE the weather thick  
and Rainy, thus Ends this Lat by 15° 00' Long 112° 25'

February Thursday 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Begins strong breezes from the SE thick Rainy weather re-  
steering to the SE saw nothing Mid Part by the wind under  
short Sail Latter Part tacked Ship to the South thick Rainy  
Cloudy weather Employed a writing hole Lat by Obs 15° 30'

February Friday 24<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with strong breezes at SE re steering by the  
Wind to the SE and South nothing to be seen Mid Part squally  
Latter Part Rainy thus Ends all well. Lat by Obs 15° 30' Long 112° 30'

February Saturday 25<sup>th</sup>  
Strong winds from the SE and ESE re steering to the SE  
the weather fine Employed at ships Duty saw nothing no  
not so much as a Bird Mid Part squally Latter Part tacked  
Ship to the South saw a ship to the South thus Ends another  
long Day and no Whale yet Lat by Obs 14° 58' Long 112° 00'

February Sunday 26<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 Hours strong SE winds and squalls of rain re-  
steering to the SE saw nothing at 6 tacked Ship to the SE  
Mid Part squally Latter Part much the same thus Ends all  
well in body Lat by Obs Long by Obs 112° 40'

February Monday 27<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this Day strong breezes re steering to the South  
at three o'clock Spoke a Brigail of New Bedford 18 Months out with  
40 bbs 40 Days without seeing a Whale Mid Part heavy squalls  
Latter part tacked to the SE saw nothing thus Ends this  
long Day Lat by Obs 14° 51' S Long by Obs 112° 11'

February Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with heavy squalls of wind and Rain re  
steering to the SE by the wind reefed topsails set  
saw one ship Mid Part winds and weather the same  
Latter strong winds and no rain spoke a Yankee ship  
from Hamburg bound to Canton thus Ends all  
well Lat by Obs 15° 18' Long 112° 00'



March Wednesday 1<sup>st</sup> 1857

Commenced strong breezes at SE we steering to the South by the wind saw a large ship steering to the North this part tacked ship to the SE latter part steered North by the wind insight on bent the foresail to them thus Ends this Day Lat by obs 44° 20' Long 112° 20'

March Thursday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with strong breezes steering N by W all hands Employed Heaving the foresail saw nothing this part by the wind to the Eastward latter part steered N by W Employed old sails thus Ends Lat by obs 45° 15' Long 112° 45'

March Friday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Coms with strong winds we steering to the S by all hands Employed Heaving old sails nothing insight this part steered to the Eastward latter part steered South bent the new main top sailing sails thus Ends Lat by obs 44° 19' Long 113° 04'

March Saturday 4<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes we steering to North Employed Heaving old sails saw 2 finbacks this part short sail set nothing insight but one finback thus Ends all Lat by obs 44° 29' Long by Chron 113° 16'

March Sunday 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather strong breezes at SE we steering to the South saw one finback and ship this part short sail to the South latter part all sail set thus Ends this Long Day Lat by obs 45° 05' Long by Chron 113° 40'

March Monday 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours begins with strong winds spoke the Isaac Aspinwall 2000 tons saw 6 ships to work on whales this part short sail tacked to the South latter part all sail set 2 ships insight steering the same thus Ends and no whales got Lat by obs 45° 20' Long by Chron 114° 20'

March Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong breezes we steering to the South Employed at ships 5 by 2 ships insight this part tacked to the Eastward latter part steered North saw nothing thus Ends this Lat by obs 44° 40' Long 115° 00'

March Wednesday 8<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds steering to the North saw a ship at 2 tacked to South this part the same latter part equalled of rain thus Ends one ship insight Lat by obs Long 115° 20'



March Thursday 9<sup>th</sup> 1857

Begins with light winds and rains at 4 o'clock sent  
a boat on board of the young Eagle for letters the said ship  
had got 300 lbs of Hauls out Mid Part steered to the south  
Latter Part to the N.E. thick rainy weather thus Ends  
Lat. 15° 00 Long 107° 20

March Friday 10<sup>th</sup>

This begins with thick squally rainy weather one ship  
insight Mid Part much the same Latter Part weather  
fine all sail set steering to the south Nothing insight  
thus Ends  
Lat by obs 15° 11 Long 107° 20

March Saturday 11<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light winds from the S.E.  
steering S.E. by to the N.E. one ship insight Mid Part  
short sail Latter Part steered to the south. Saw 4 ships all  
steering of to the westward thus Ends the weather fine and  
clear Employed at various jobs Lat by obs 15° 23 South

March Sunday 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather light breezes from the S.E.  
steering to the N.E. 2 ships insight Mid Part short sail  
Latter Part at 4 o'clock saw 11 whales of some kind having quick  
to the windward at 5 tacked back to the south all sail set  
thus Ends Nothing insight Lat by obs 15° 26 Long 108° 21 by Chron

March Monday 13<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light winds at 10 veering to the  
south all sail set Nothing to be seen Mid Part under short  
sail steering to the N.E. Latter Part to the south 1st time  
the now well hole twice a week thus Ends a nothing  
Long Day Lat by obs 15° 30 South Long 108° 30

March Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather Steamer S.E. breezes all sail set to the  
N.E. Employed at ships duty saw nothing Mid Part short sail  
Latter Part steered S.W. by the wind saw nothing but the  
Ocean all hands employed mending the Main Top sail  
thus Ends and no whales yet Lat by obs 15° 37

March Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours throughout fine weather all hands employe  
mending the said topsail steering to the N.E. by the wind Nothing  
to be seen no not so much as a bird at 4 finished the Main Top  
sail and bent it again to the yard Mid Part all sail Latter Part  
sent down the Main sail to head tacked to the South S.E.  
thus Ends again as unpleasant as usual Nothing to be seen  
Lat by obs 15° 40 Long 108° 34 by Chron



March - Thursday 16<sup>th</sup> 1837

Commenced with fine weather light breezes at SE  
We steering to the NE all hands employed mending the  
Main sail Saw Nothing. This Part equally Latter Part Strong  
breezes all employed at the sail thus Ends a long Day  
Lat by Obs 41° 52' Long 109° 30' West

March - Friday 17<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong breezes at SE we steer  
ing to the NE by the wind at 2 o'clock finished mending the  
Main sail and bent him to the yard. This Part equally Latter  
tacked Ship to the South all sail set thus Ends saw Nothing  
for the Day  
Lat by Obs Long 109° 40'

March - Saturday 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather strong breezes at SE  
We steering to the South all sail set Employed a various  
Jobs. This Part to the NE Latter Part tacked to the South  
again thus Ends saw Nothing for the Day nor no  
prospect for seeing any thing Lat by Obs 15° 00' Long 105° 34' by G

March - Sunday 19<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather strong breezes at SE we steering  
to the South. This Part to the NE Latter Part tacked the same  
all sail set Saw Nothing thus Ends Lat by Obs 05° 09' Long 100° 00'

March - Monday 20<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds and squalls of rain we steering  
to the NE at 6 tacked to the South. This Part tacked to the NE  
Latter Part the weather fine strong winds thus Ends Making  
Nothing seen for the Day Lat by Obs 14° 23' Long 91°

March - Tuesday 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours. Throughout strong winds and squalls of  
rain we steering by the wind to the NE. This Part the same  
Latter Part at Daylight tacked Ship to the South at 6 saw a  
Ship western steering NE this is the first ship that we  
have seen for 10 or 12 Days thus Ends this long Day  
Lat by Obs Long 90° 00'

March - Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with strong breezes and squalls we steering by the  
wind to the South and to the NE. This Part the same  
Latter Part at 8 saw 11 Whales at 3 lowered the Boats. Throat  
Boat struck and dragged the stern thus Ends boats chasing the  
Whales to the leeward Lat by Obs 40° South Long 100° 20'

March - Thursday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Begins fine weather light winds boats of chasing Whales at 2 o'clock took  
up the Boats at 3 lowered the Boats again and struck at 4 took the Whales  
alongside and cut him in by 5 o'clock. This Part lay with the head  
yards aback Latter Part calm. Hailing heavy squall of wind and rain  
steered to the thus Ends Lat by Obs 41° 50' Long 100° 36'

L 16 40 lbs



March Friday 21<sup>st</sup> 1837

Begins with strong winds and heavy squalls double reefed  
topsails set stowed to the South Employed hauling saw nothing  
to the S.E. heavy squalls of wind and rain latter part at 2  
finishing boiling winds from N.E. to S.E. set all sails weather  
fine thus ends day Lat by obs 05° 26' Long 115° 14' by Chron

March Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with strong winds all sail set stowing to the S.E.  
saw nothing this part squally latter part heavy squalls  
of wind and rain from S.E. to S.S.E. tacked ship to the south  
thus ends this day Lat by obs 05° 00' Long 115° 40'

March Sunday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Throughout this day bad weather heavy squalls of wind and  
rain we steering to the N.E. all sail set saw branches this part  
heavy rains latter part tacked ship to the south thus ends  
along day Lat 14° 45' South Long 115° 50'

March Monday 24<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes and heavy squalls and hard  
rains we with all sail set beating to the Eastward tacking ship  
at every shift of wind this part and latter the same nothing  
to be seen thus ends with heavy rains latter 45' Long 116° 30'

March Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup>

Begins with heavy rains and squalls from the South to S.E.  
we steering by the wind all sail set this part much the  
same latter part fine weather light breezes from the South  
we steering East stowed for black fish thus ends Employed  
at ship's duty Lat by obs 04° 25' Long by Chron 117° 00'

March Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light winds from the S.E. we  
steering by the wind to the South and N.E. all sail set  
saw nothing this part and latter much the same thus ends  
Employed at ship's duty Lat by obs 04° 31' Long 117° 00'

March Thursday 27<sup>th</sup>

Fine pleasant weather light winds from S.E. to S.W. all sail  
set steering by the wind to the Westward Employed at various jobs  
this part tacked to the S.E. latter part the same Employed storing  
oil in to bbls out of casks for stow in the run thus ends  
nothing insight Lat by obs 04° 30' Long 117° 00'

March Friday 28<sup>th</sup>

Light winds and calms the weather we steering to the S.E.  
Employed at various jobs nothing to be seen but the beam  
this part and latter much the same stowed 15 bbls  
more of oil in the run thus ends along day  
Lat by obs 04° 30' Long 117° 00'



April Saturday 1<sup>st</sup> 1851

Commenced with fine weather light airs and calms  
Employed at fitting rigging saw nothing this part nothing  
Breezes from the S. E. Steering to the South Latter Part at 7  
tacked to the Eastward strong winds and squalls of rain  
this ends all well. Lat by obs 14° 49 Long 111° 54

April Sunday 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours begins with strong winds and heavy squalls  
of wind and rain all sail set & putting the fore topsail  
sail and flying jibs wind from the S. E. Steering to the S. E.  
at 8 o'clock the weather looked black and squally at 8 o'clock  
the squalls struck the ship heavy all sail out at the time one  
Boat's crew on Deck which let go every thing bolted all hands  
and commenced taking sail split the fore and Mizzen topsail  
at 11 o'clock got the ship under double reefed main tops  
sail and least reefed fore took in the Mizzen Latter Part more  
moderate at 6 saw Whales of the weather beam going to the  
windward having no fore topsail to set we were not able to  
pursue them at 2 sent down the topsail to mend this ends  
all hands employed on the sail steering to the S. E. by the wind  
Lat by obs 14° 30 Long 111° 45

April Monday 3<sup>rd</sup>

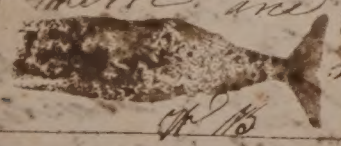
Commenced with strong breezes the weather fine all hands  
employed mending the fore topsail steering to the Eastward  
at 2 finished the topsail and bent it to the fore this part  
tacked to the South wind is at S. E. Latter part took a heavy  
squall of wind and rain from the South steered S. E. at 4 o'clock  
calm this ends Lat by obs 14° 19 Long 111° 37 by Chron

April Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather and light airs from the S. E. steering  
to the South by the wind. Employed fitting the rigging  
this part tacked to the S. E. Latter to the South again this ends  
nothing been seen for the Day Lat by obs 14° 27 Long 112° 00

April Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light breezes at S. E. Steering to the  
South Employed at ship's duty this part tacked to the S. E. Latter part  
at 8 o'clock saw sperm Whales lowered the Boats and got one  
of them and chased the rest to the leeward this ends Boats of  
50 bbls Lat by obs 14° 34 Long 112° 14



April Thursday 6<sup>th</sup>

Begins fine weather light breeze at 2 o'clock took the said whale  
alongside and started of for the other 2 boats at 4 o'clock took them  
and commenced butting at 7 finished the butting this part lay by  
the head Latter part at daylight commenced butting the head  
at 6 finished main sail to the South light airs saw nothing this  
ends all well Employed at butting the head  
Lat by obs 14° 22 South Long 112° 31



April Friday the 1<sup>st</sup> 1857.

Begins fine weather. Light breezes from the SE steering to the south. all sail employed as boiling saw Nothing this Part tacked to the SE Latter Part the same. It is finished boiling thus Ends  
Lat by obs 14° 51' Long by Chron 112° 38'

April Saturday the 2<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with strong winds. We steering to the SE by the wind employed as boiling the oil saw Nothing this Part equally tacked to the South Latter Part much the same. thus Ends  
Lat by obs 15° 13' Long 112° 40'

April Sunday the 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with strong breezes from ESE the steering to the south. Employed as boiling oil saw a few birds this Part and latter equally thus Ends a long Day  
Lat by obs 16° 4' South Long 113° 00'

April Monday 4<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds and squalls. We steering to the South saw Nothing this Part tacked to the SE Latter Part commenced stowing down the oil in the after hold thus Ends all hands employed Nothing in sight  
Lat by obs 15° 40' Long by Chron 113° 50'

April Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup>

Begins fine weather strong breezes at SE steered to the East by the wind finished stowing down the oil saw Nothing this Part light breezes Latter Part tacked ship to the South thus Ends strong breeze  
Lat by obs 15° 00' Long 113° 30'

April Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours begins with squalls of rain and wind we steering to the South this Part much the same Latter Part heavy rains winds from the North steered ESE thus Ends raining hard  
Lat by obs 15° 00' Long 113° 24'

April Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup>

Begins with heavy rains light airs and calms this Part much the same Latter Part weather fine calms sent down the main topsail to mend again thus Ends employed at it Nothing in sight  
Lat by obs 14° 14' Long 112° 39'

April Friday the 14<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light airs from the SE employed mending the main topsail Nothing to be seen it is finished the sail and bent it again this Part light winds at SW heavy Latter Part strong SW winds steering SE by E all sail set thus Ends with heavy rains  
Lat by obs 14° 25' Long

April Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup>

Begins with heavy rains and squalls from all points of the compass this Part light breezes from the SW steered ESE Latter Part the same weather fine thus Ends Nothing in sight  
Lat by obs 15° 32' Long 112° 20'



+ April Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with heavy fine weather light breezes from the N. steering to the S. E. by the wind all sail set - Employed at various jobs. Mornings forbidden to be made at 8 tacked to the N. winds at 8 & E. Mid Part and latter squalls of Rain thus Ends Nothing to be seen but a few birds. Lat 70° 15' N Long 111° 50' W

April Monday the 17<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes and squalls of Rain from the E. S. E. the steering to the South Nothing in sight - Mid Part and latter much the same thus Ends this Day Lat 70° 15' S Long 113° 12' W

April Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds and squalls from E. S. E. the steering to the South by the wind top galant sail on. Saw Nothing. Mid Part and latter the same Lat 70° 07' N Long 113° 25' W

April Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds and squalls steering to the South. Winds at E. S. E. at 2 o'clock saw a shoal of Whales. Lowered the Boats and chased them at 6 took up the boats. Mid Part at 2 tacked to the N. E. Kept the topsails. Latter Part at 2 tacked to the South again let out the reefs Lat 70° 16' N Long 114° 05' W

April Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup>

Steering Winds at E. S. E. the weather fine the steering to the South all sail set saw Nothing. Mid Part and latter the same thus Ends employed at various jobs on the rigging Lat 70° 41' N Long 114° 10' W

April Friday the 21<sup>st</sup>

Begins with fine weather light breezes at E. S. E. and S. E. the steering to the South all sail set - Employed at Ships Duty. Mid Part the same. Latter Part light airs and calms thus Ends Nothing in sight Lat 70° 29' N Long 114° 30' W

April Saturday the 22<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with Calms and squalls from the South steer to the East at 6 tacked to the South - Winds at E. S. E. Mid Part the same Lat 70° 29' N Long 115° 23' W

April Sunday the 23<sup>rd</sup>

This Day weather fine light breezes from S. E. the with all sail set steering by the wind to the South Employed on rigging. Mid Part tacked to the Eastward. Latter Part tacked back again to the South at 12 o'clock saw Whales breach 10 miles of the weather beam thus Ends Making preparations for lowering the Boats Lat 70° 03' S Long 115° 40' W



April Monday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1837

Begins with fine weather light breeze at ESE at one o'clock lowered the boats for the said whales chased them & tiller to the windward saw nothing at 3 took up the boats again and steered to the south this part Calms and light airs latter much the same all hands employed Employed Mattins Larion the Hugging thus Ends nothing insight Lat by obs 14° 45' Long 115° 45'

April Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather light breeze at ESE all sail steering by the wind to the South all hands employed on the Hugging nothing insight this part and latter the same thus Ends Lat by obs 15° 48' Long 115° 33'

April Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light airs at ESE the steering to the South by the wind nothing insight all hands employed on the Hugging this part and latter winds and weather much the same thus Ends Lat by obs 16° 46' Long 115° 8'

April Thursday 27<sup>th</sup>

Throughout this Day the weather fine and pleasant light airs from the E and ESE steering by the wind to the South the watch Employed at Ship's Duty saw nothing thus Ends Lat by obs 17° 52' Long by Chron 116° 17'

April Friday 28<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds from the ESE the weather fine all sail at steering SE Employed at Ship's Duty saw nothing this part took the wind from the SW accompanied with heavy course SE by E latter part the weather fine bent the studding sail and set them fore and aft thus Ends Lat by obs 19° 15' Long 116° 00'

April Saturday 29<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light winds from the SW and squally all sail set course SE by E Employed at Ship this part weather fine latter part at 1 o'clock saw a large whale at 10 lowered the boats at 11 struck him and killed thus Ends boats of ship & tiller to the leeward Lat by obs 19° 45' Long 116° 30'

April Sunday 30<sup>th</sup>

Begins fine weather light & W winds at 2 o'clock took the said whale alongside at 4 commenced butting at 6 took in gaw the head partly of this part lay by the whale latter part got in the body thus Ends Lat by obs 15° 55' Long 114° 50'

May the first Thursday

Begins with light airs from the West favoured with a squall of rain at 4 finished butting and set sail course SE by S commenced Boiling this part Calms and light airs from West to SE latter part from the SW thus Ends all sail finished Boiling the dead Lat by obs 20° 30' Long 114° 25'



May 12<sup>th</sup> 1834 Bound up the Coast -

Throughout these 24 hours Calms and light airs from SW to S.W. the steering SE employed Boiling nothing to be seen. Mid part and latter the same Lat by obs 21° 42' Long 111° 40'

May 13<sup>th</sup> Wednesday

Begins fine weather light airs from S.W. Course SE all sail set at 4 o'clock finished Boiling 11 lbs Mid part Calms. Latter light breezes from the S.W. thus ends Lat by obs 21° 19' Long 112°

May 14<sup>th</sup> Thursday

Commenced with light airs from the South all sail set steering by the wind to the SE Employed Coopersing saw nothing Mid part Calms Latter part commenced stowing the oil in the fore hold thus ends all hands employed Lat by obs 21° 16' Long 111° 30'

May 15<sup>th</sup> Friday

Begins with fine weather Calms and light airs from the South all hands employed stowing down Mid part winds much the same. Latter part finished stowing down all sail set steering S. Winds at W.S.W. thus ends Lat by obs 21° 3' Long 119° 50'

May 16<sup>th</sup> Saturday

Strong Winds and heavy squalls from the S.W. and South took in the light sails and reefed the topsails all hands employed cleaning ship steered to the SE by the wind Mid part and latter much the same Lat by obs 22° 41' Long 118° 34' by Chron

May 17<sup>th</sup> Sunday

Strong Winds and squalls from the South and S.W. steered by the wind to the SE reefed topsails saw nothing Mid part and latter much the same thus ends all prudent sail set steering by the wind a heavy sea from the South Lat by obs 23° 15' Long 118° 30'

May 18<sup>th</sup> Monday

Strong breezes from the South all prudent sail set steering by the wind to the S.E. saw nothing Mid part course S.E. by E Latter part more moderate set the light thus ends saw one fin back Lat by obs 23° 15' Long 116° 16'

May 19<sup>th</sup> Tuesday

Strong Winds at S.W. and S.W. all prudent sail set course S.E. Employed at Ship's Duty Mid part much the same. Latter part winds at West weather fine course S.E. by S saw a greater number of Land birds Lat by obs 26° 46' Long 114° 43'

May 20<sup>th</sup> Wednesday

Throughout these 24 hours strong Winds and squalls of Rain from S.W. to S.W. all sail set most of the time Course S.E. by S heavy swell from the S.W. Lat by obs 28° 00' Long 112° 40'



May Thursday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1834

Begins with strong winds at 1 P.M. and equally course S.E. by S all  
sail set. Mid part took in the light sails. Latter part  
blew a gale took in the mist boat and steered S.E. by E at 10 M.  
Winds shifted to the South in a gale thus Ends light winds and heavy  
Lat by Dr. 30° 00 Long 40° 00

May Friday the 12<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light breezes from the South and. Rain started  
S.E. by E Mid part from the 3<sup>rd</sup> Latter part no rain all hands employed  
in heading the Mizzen Taper and bending the new fore top sail  
thus Ends light airs from the N.E. course S.E. by E Lat by Dr. 31° 51 Long 41° 30

May Saturday the 13<sup>th</sup>

Light N.E. winds and Rain. The steering S.E. Employed at furling  
the ship for bad weather. This part Calm and light airs  
Latter part strong winds at 1 P.M. all hands Employed heading  
the Mizzen top sail thus Ends Lat by Dr. 32° 10 Long 41° 00

May Sunday the 14<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds from the N.W. course S.E. by E  
all sail set and all hands Employed bent the new main top  
sails. Mid part equally Latter part bent the new fore sail thus  
Ends Nothing straight Lat by Dr. 33° 53 Long 40° 30

May Monday the 15<sup>th</sup>

Commence with strong winds at N.W. course S.E. by E all sail set  
all hands Employed bent the new stay sails. Mid part equally  
Latter part reefed the topsails course E. by S. Wind not West  
began that to S.W. moderate set all sail again thus Ends all  
well Lat by Dr. 35° 00 Long 40° 10

Tuesday May 16<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light breezes from the West light rains course  
E. by S all sail set Mid part much the same Latter part  
the winds and variable the weather thick and heavy thus  
Ends Nothing straight Lat by Dr. 35° 19 Long by Chron 39° 24

Wednesday May the 17<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light breezes from the West all  
sail set course E. by S. Employed at ship's duty. Mid part much  
the same Latter part wind set at N.W. thus Ends all well Nothing  
to be seen Lat by Dr. 35° 00 Long by Chron 39° 50

Thursday May the 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with fine weather and light  
airs from the N.W. course E. by S all sail set Employed at heading the  
spanker. Mid part strong breezes and rains. Latter part  
blowing heavy from the North. Drills reefed the topsails  
thus Ends with rain Lat 36° 00 Long 39° 00

Friday May 19<sup>th</sup>

Begins strong winds and rain from the N.W. course E. by S  
Mid part wind at West and equally Latter part weather fine  
went down the Mizzen mast all sail set hours East Employed  
at ship's duty so Ends Nothing straight Lat by Dr. 37° 19 Long by Chron 37° 00



May Saturday 21<sup>st</sup> 1831

This commenced with light breeze from West weather fine  
Course E by N all sail set and Diligently Employed at various jobs  
Nothing to be seen but a few passing birds Mid Part Strong Winds  
from the North and heavy Squalls took in the light Sails  
and reefed the topsails Latter part took in the fore topsail at 10  
set it again thus Ends Course E by N Lat 37° 18' Long 84° 10'

May Sunday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with strong winds from N.W. and West heavy squalls of  
Wind and reefed topsails Course E by N Mid Part and Latter  
much the same thus Ends Lat 37° 28' Long 84° 10'

May Monday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with squally weather winds from the West  
Course E by N Mid Part and Latter a perfect calm Employed  
minding the spanker. Lat 37° 21' Long 84° 25'

May Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather light air from the N.E. all sail  
steering to the S.E. Employed at Ship's Duty Mid Part much the  
same Tacked to the North Latter part winds at E.S.E. and calms  
all hands Employed minding the mainsail fitted the main top gal  
ant yard thus Ends Nothing in sight Lat 37° 12' Long 84° 32'

May Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours begins with light air from the N.W. steered  
E.N.E. finished the mainsail and bent it to yard Mid Part  
winds from N.W. to N.N.E. and squally Latter part both  
steered E.N.E. all sail set at 10 o'clock Saw the Land Bearing  
E by S Dist 40 Miles thus Ends Lat 37° 10'

May Thursday 26<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong winds from the North Course E.N.E.  
by the wind Land ahead Saw pinbacks at 5 o'clock Double  
reefed the topsails and tacked off Shore Dist from the Land  
2.5 Miles Mid Part rainy at 2 tacked in to the Eastward under  
short sail Latter part at 7 o'clock tacked off again by the wind N.W.  
thus Ends Nothing in sight Lat 37° 12' the Land 30 Miles Dist

May Friday 26<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds from the North at times the weather  
the under short sail heading N.W. one pinback and a few birds  
onsight Mid Part heavy squalls took in the fore topsail  
at 3 the weather fine Made sail and tacked Ship to the S.E.  
Latter part squally again steered S.E. by S winds from the North  
and N.W. at 10 Saw the Land bearing E by S Dist 40 Miles thus  
Ends with sail prospect Lat 36° 48'

May Saturday 27<sup>th</sup>

Begins light winds from rain the under short sail steering of Shore  
Land 30 Miles Dist bearing East Mid Part weather fine strong winds  
at N.W. tacked on shore Latter part at 3 o'clock tacked off again times  
at 12 it bore E Dist 30 Miles thus Ends all hands Employed taking  
in sail



May Sunday 28<sup>th</sup> 1831. Tahiti

Begins a gale from the North and a heavy rain. Closest reefed the topsails. Steered of by the Wind to the West at a lost sight of the land bearing ESE. This part calms and squalls accompanied with rain. Latter part took winds from the South. Saw a brig at daylight. Set all sail and steered SE for the St. Maria Is. which proved afterwards thus ends the brig steering ESE. Lat 16° 36' 53" Long 152° 12' 11" Dist

May Monday 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong winds from the South. Run down the shore for the port at 2 o'clock. Spined the entrance and left up at 4 o'clock. We were half way the Island saw a French ship going to anchor at South End of the Island where we anchored at 11 o'clock in 14 fathoms of water. Latter part at daylight took the anchor with the winds from the North and Rainy at 7 o'clock came to anchor of the port in 6 fathoms of water. Here we found the following ships zone 1300 bbls New England with 150 Supper oil unknown. Mary and Hatha 2500 and a number of Merchant vessels thus ends with light southerly winds and rains

May Tuesday 30<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light rains and light winds from the South. All hands employed doing nothing. This part calms. Latter part sent 10 bbls of bask ashore for water thus ends. Employed at various jobs

May Wednesday 31<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours begins with fine weather and light South winds at 3 o'clock got of the Hoist of Water and started it into short bales. This part calms. Latter part sent the same Hoist again and got it off by 11 o'clock. Light rains from the North. Thus ends. Employed heeling ship fore to black the bands

June the 1<sup>st</sup> Thursday

Begins with light rains all hands Employed cleaning ship. This part light winds from the North. Latter part weather fine one watch on liberty. The rest Employed blacking the bands thus ends this

June the 2<sup>nd</sup> Friday

Commenced with fine weather. Employed sending down the fore and Mizzen top sails yards and sails. This part Rainy. Latter part at 2 the liberty men returned with the exception of one Howard who cannot be found. Healed the ship the up it saw and blacked the bands thus ends the others watch on shore

June the 3<sup>rd</sup> Saturday

Begins with fine weather light winds Employed at various jobs. Watch Employed the rest on liberty. This part and latter the same thus ends all well

June the 4<sup>th</sup> Sunday

Begins with fine weather light breezes from the North all hands Employed stowing down water between decks. This part light winds and rain from the North. Latter part weather fine again

June the 5<sup>th</sup> Monday

These 24 hours throughout the weather fine one watch on liberty the rest Employed at Ships duty thus ends all well



Talcahuano Harbour June the 1<sup>st</sup> 1827  
Throughout this day fine weather and light winds from the South  
one Part in Liberty the rest employed at Ship's Duty thus Ends  
this all well

June Wednesday the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Commenced with fine weather and calm employed in getting  
a Kist of Water and sending down the fore top gallant mast the  
Port thick fog Latter Part Discharged 4 Hen & Spaniards one  
French man and one English man thus Ends

June Thursday the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Begins and Ends with light South winds the weather fine  
a part of the remaining crew on Liberty the rest employed at  
various jobs Latter Part Commenced taking our Potatoes  
thus End this Long Day all well

June Friday the 4<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with fine pleasant weather and Calms Employed  
getting of Potatoes Shipped 7 then Names unknown as get  
Mid Part and Latter winds from the SE one of the said Men  
Employed balking the Ship inside thus Ends work all done

June Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with light variable winds weather fine most of  
the crew on Board this Part and Latter part much the  
same thus Ends this Day all well

June Sunday the 6<sup>th</sup>  
Throughout these 24 hours the weather fine light winds from  
the South Discharged the three Kamares so Ends  
a more then wanting took on board one best load of Wood

June Monday the 7<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with light winds from the West the weather thick and  
overcast Mid Part winds from the South and Rainy Latter Part  
the same all hands on Board that belong to the ship  
thus Ends with hard Rain

June Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather light breezes from the South  
Mid Part and Latter light breezes from the South thus Ends Shipping  
done

June Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with light South winds and foggy Mid Part  
hands Latter Part blowing heavy and hard Rain thus Ends all  
hands a Board that belongs to the Ship

June Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with strong winds from the South and Rainy Mid Part  
light Latter Part thick fog winds from the North thus Ends  
Waiting for a time to go to sea



Talcahuana June the 16<sup>th</sup> 1857

These at hours begins with light breezes from the North and  
fog. This part much the same latter part blowing strong rain  
blow with rain thus ends all hands a board waiting for a wind

Saturday June the 17<sup>th</sup>

begins with heavy winds and rain from the North this part  
heavy squalls of wind and rain latter part much the same  
thus ends all hands a board waiting for a fair wind

Sunday June the 18<sup>th</sup>

begins with strong North winds and rain this part the same  
latter part weather fine light winds from the North at 8 o'clock got  
under way and beat out at 11. We were down to the land  
thus ends this day

Monday June the 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breezes from the North at 3 o'clock weathered away the land and steered West at sunset  
the North Point bore. E. by S Dist 12 miles this part strong winds  
H. 6000 Wind and squalls. Suble Hecker the topsails latter part took them  
H. 1000 in the squalls. Winds from S.W. to N.W. by W thus ends  
S.W. blowing heavy nothing in sight  
S.W. by W Lat by S 31° 04' Long by E 74° 20'

June Tuesday 20<sup>th</sup>

begins with a Gale of Wind from the N.W. by W  
at a half the mast washed of the branches and broke both  
moderate wind shifting to West were ship to the North  
latter part light airs from the N.W. were ship to the  
S.W. again and main sail thus ends Employed one Watch  
at various jobs Lat by S 31° 10' Long by E 74° 32'

June Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup>

begins with fine weather light airs at N.W. bourse S.W. empty  
stowing spars took in the Boats this part strong  
breezes latter part took in Ankers splicing the fore  
gale Suble Hecker the topsails thus ends with heavy  
squalls of wind and rain Lat by S 38° 32' Long by E 76° 32'

June Thursday 22<sup>nd</sup>

begins with a hail from the N.W. and N.W. bourse  
S.W. by S blast reefed topsails and staysails set this part  
heavy squalls took in the fore and Mizzen top sail  
latter part much the same thus ends nothing to  
seen or heard but howling winds  
Lat by S 39° 31' Long by E 77° 12'



[illegible]



Remarks on Board JUNE the 31<sup>st</sup> 1837 Friday  
 Commenced with strong breezes and heavy squalls  
 all prudent sail set Mid Part Calms and squalls relieved  
 fore sail and Main sail latter part more moderate some  
 snow so Ends Latt by obs 48° 55' Long by ac 82° 55'

JULY Saturday the 1<sup>st</sup>  
 Commenced with strong winds and heavy squalls began  
 rained with snow and hail under full reefed topsails  
 Mid Part blast reefed latter part much the same  
 thus Ends Nothing in sight Latt by obs 57° 50' Long by ac 82° 10'  
 by thro 82° 29'

JULY Sunday the 2<sup>d</sup>  
 Strong winds from the SW lashed ship to the West  
 under short sail Mid Part Moderate Hines at 8 Latt by  
 at 4 tacked ship to the SE winds at 8 the weather fine  
 set all sail and stored by the wind so Ends  
 Latt by obs 57° 17' Long by ac 82° 55'

JULY Monday the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Strong winds from the SW all prudent sail set some  
 hale Mid Part took in the fore and Mizzen top sail  
 latter part more moderate set them again thus Ends  
 with heavy squalls & winds and hale  
 Latt by obs 52° 10' Long by ac 82° 10' by thro 82° 50'

JULY Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup>  
 Strong winds and squalls hale and Every thing that  
 bad Blast reefed topsails set Mid Part took in the fore  
 latter part more moderate set it again at 9 tacked to the  
 West thus Ends Nothing in sight Latt by obs 52° 57' Long 81° 50'

JULY Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup>  
 Commenced with heavy winds and squalls of rain and  
 hale blast reefed topsails set and staysails saw nothing  
 Mid Part much the same Latt Part Moderate  
 between the squalls thus Ends with a snow storm  
 Nothing to be seen nor heard but howling winds  
 & then side with the cold & with a venereal  
 Disease  
 Latt by obs 52° 57' Long by ac 85° 46'







July the 12<sup>th</sup> Thursday  
 Commenced with strong winds and squalls all sail  
 set nothing insight this part Dubble reefed  
 the topsails latter part the weather fine thus Ends  
 with strong breezes Lat by 56° 53' Long by 67° 32'

July the 14<sup>th</sup> Saturday  
 Begins with breezes and squalls Dubble reefed topsails  
 set this part again took in the fore and Mizzen topsails  
 at 2 o'clock bore to under a blast reefed main topsail  
 and staysails heading East winds at 4 P.M. latter part at  
 8 took in the main topsail thus Ends with heavy gale  
 of wind and a bad sea on Lat by 57° 21' Long by 67° 00'

July the 15<sup>th</sup> Saturday  
 Begins with a heavy gale of wind from the N.W. at 12  
 hove to under three staysails heading to the Eastward at three  
 o'clock shipped a sea that stove 2 Boats and much other  
 Damage at 4 P.M. ship to the West and lay much safer  
 this part the wind blew very heavy in squalls latter part  
 at 4 it began to moderate at thus Ends blowing heavy  
 Lat by 57° 53' Long by 67° 50'

Sunday July the 16<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with a gale of wind from the North at one  
 hove ship to the Eastward and set blast reefed topsails  
 at 4 moderate main all prudent sail this part weather  
 fine strong winds at 4 P.M. and 8 P.M. latter part set all sail  
 employed replacing the Boats thus Ends nothing insight  
 Lat by 57° 48' Long by 67° 32'

Monday July the 17<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with light winds and calms all sail set this part  
 thick the same latter part thick and foggy thus Ends  
 beating to the N.E. nothing insight 4 then sick with the  
 cold Lat by 57° 39' Long by 66° 52'  
 Long by Chron 67° 19'

Tuesday July the 18<sup>th</sup>  
 Commenced with strong winds and thick foggy  
 weather at 6 Dubble reefed the topsails took in the  
 jib and spanker this part squalls of rain latter part  
 at 3 took the wind from the N.W. from that to S.W.  
 thus Ends with a fine breeze and fine weather  
 Lat by 56° 50' Long by 66° 00'

Wednesday July the 19<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 hours begins with strong winds weather fine  
 winds West at 5 shipped at North all sail set this part strong  
 winds and squalls Dubble reefed the topsail latter part  
 thick rainy weather at 12 tacked to the West thus  
 Ends nothing insight Lat by 56° 34' Long by 65° 45'



July the 20<sup>th</sup> 1837 Thursday

HK	HK	Bar	Winds	<p>Begins with strong winds and rain from the S.W. &amp; E. Blast reefed topsails set steering to the W by the wind at 4 o'clock the wind shifted to S.W. tacked ship to the N.E. this part strong breezes at S.W. and squally. Latter part much the same this Ends with all prudent sail set Lat by obs 34°-37 Long by ac 62°-44</p>
----	----	-----	-------	---

July Friday 21<sup>st</sup>

HK	HK	Bar	Winds	<p>These 24 hours throughout strong breezes and squally all prudent sail set saw nothing this part and latter the same this Ends Lat by obs 32°-41 Long by ac 59°-32 by Chron 57°-34</p>
----	----	-----	-------	--

July Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup>

HK	HK	Bar	Winds	<p>Commenced with strong breezes and squally all sail set saw nothing this part and latter much the same this Ends one more man entered on duty Lat by obs 30°-45 Long by ac 57°-20 by Chron 55°-20</p>
----	----	-----	-------	---

July Sunday 23<sup>rd</sup>

HK	HK	Bar	Winds	<p>Begins with strong breezes and squally all prudent sail set this part and latter much the same this Ends nothing in sight Lat by obs 15°-08 Long by ac 55°-45</p>
----	----	-----	-------	--

July Monday 24<sup>th</sup>

HK	HK	Bar	Winds	<p>Throughout this day strong winds and heavy squalls. Public reefed topsails set this part took in the fore and thick cloudy weather latter the same this Ends Lat by obs 46°-11 Long by ac 53°-37</p>
----	----	-----	-------	---

July Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup>

HK	HK	Bar	Winds	<p>These 24 hours begins with strong winds and heavy squalls accompanied with a bad sea. Blast reefed topsails set this part much the same latter moderate set all sail this Ends nothing in sight Lat by obs 44°-13 Long by ac 52°-16</p>
----	----	-----	-------	--

July Wednesday the 26<sup>th</sup>

HK	HK	Bar	Winds	<p>Begins light winds and overcast all sail set nothing in sight this part the same latter part the weather fine and bending the fore and Mizzen tops. Galvanot sail to the yards this Ends Lat by obs 42°-34 Long by ac 50°-40 Long by linear 48°-32</p>
----	----	-----	-------	---



July Thursday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1857  
 Begins with light wind the weather fine all sail set  
 the part squally and rain. Jubbler reefed the topsails  
 Latter part all sail set again thus Ends Nothing insight  
 Lat by obs 41°-45° Long by ac 178°-04

July Friday 28<sup>th</sup>  
 Strong winds and thick weather all prudent sail set  
 the part Jubbler reefed topsails took in jib and spanker  
 Latter part blast reefed thus Ends blowing heavy  
 Nothing insight Lat by obs 40°-35° Long by ac 178°-13

July Saturday 29<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with a gale of winds from the North took  
 in the three topsails and hove to heading to the East  
 the part the wind blew very heavy took in the Main  
 staysail heavy. Rains Latter part from the NW and  
 West more moderate set blast reefed topsails and steered  
 NE thus Ends with squalls Lat by obs 40°-17 Long by ac 178°-20

July Sunday 30<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with heavy winds and squall from the SW  
 all prudent sail set the part took the Main topsail  
 Latter part light winds sent the topsail down and headed  
 it at 11 bent it again and set all sail thus Ends Nothing  
 insight light airs Lat by obs 38°-21 Long by ac 178°-09

July Monday the 31<sup>st</sup>  
 Begins with light winds weather fine all sail set  
 the part the same Latter part squally winds shifting from  
 SE to South Employed at various jobs thus Ends Nothing  
 insight Lat by obs 36°-40 Long by ac 178°-54

August Tuesday the 1<sup>st</sup>  
 Throughout these 24 hours fine breezes light rains the  
 first part got up the fore and Mizzen top Galant Mast  
 the part weather fine Latter the same Got up the  
 yards and sail and flying jib boom thus Ends all  
 sail set Nothing insight Lat by obs 34°-20 Long by ac 178°-20

August Wednesday the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 Begins with fine weather. Strong breezes all sail set  
 the part and Latter winds light Employed Mending  
 Stoveen Boats thus Ends Nothing insight  
 Lat by obs 32°-49 Long by ac 178°-13



August - Thursday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1857

Hour	Wind	Direction	Remarks
11:00	SE	11	Through Port line weather light breeze all sail set & employed Mining boats working in sight -
12:00	SE	11	Mid Port latter the same latter 11:30 = 16 Long 38 = 20

August Friday the 4<sup>th</sup>

H	K	HK	Current	Winds	
1	1		NE	East	<p>August Friday the 4<sup>th</sup></p> <p>Commenced with strong winds weather fine all sail set. Employed Heaving. Boats this part overcast latter part much the same. This ends nothing tonight but a few birds. Lat 40° 29' - 41 Long 56° - 30</p>
2	1				
3	1				
4	1				
5	1				
6	1				
7	1				
8	1				
9	1				
10	1				
11	1				
12	1				
13	1				
14	1				
15	1				
16	1				
17	1				
18	1				
19	1				
20	1				
21	1				
22	1				
23	1				
24	1				
25	1				
26	1				
27	1				
28	1				
29	1				
30	1				
31	1				

August Saturday the 9th

[illegible]

August. Sunday the 2<sup>d</sup>

[illegible]

August Monday the 7<sup>th</sup>

HK	Course	Winds	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	ESE	North	August Monday the 1 <sup>st</sup> Commenced with fine weather strong breezes from the North all sail set Employed Mendic boats this morn heavy squalls of rain Latt part at 10 Wind shifted from North to the West accompanied with squalls of rain thus ended with all sail set Latt by obs 26° 40' Long by obs 35° 00'
	SSE	West	

August Tuesday the 3<sup>rd</sup>

HK	HK	Cause	Winds	
2	2	at 6 <sup>00</sup>	West	
8	8		S.W.	
10	10			
12	12			
2	2			
5	5			
10	10			
18	18			

August Tuesday the 3<sup>rd</sup>

Throughout this day fine weather and light winds  
 We will all sail set employed at Ship Duty Office Port  
 and latter part the same thus Ends Nothing Insight  
 Lat 46° 25' - 23 Long 52° 40'

August the 9<sup>th</sup> Wednesday

HK HK Course Winds  
2 10 18 2 10 12  
11 11 7  
Winds West SW W

August the 9<sup>th</sup> Wednesday  
Fine pleasant weather and light breezes all sail set all hands employed fitting the ship this morn and latter winds and weather the same thus ends Nothing sight but a few birds  
Lat by obs 24°-01 Long by ac 31°20



[illegible][illegible][illegible]

4K	H	Course	Winds	August	Thursday the 14 <sup>th</sup>
2	1	North	SE	Again fine weather and beautiful Breezes all	
4	1		SE	Sail set the said. Barque Ship in sight in the	
6	1		SE	of us did not pass a Ship steering to the South	
8	1		SE	Latter part winds and weather the same	
10	1		SE	one watch employed at Ships duty thus end	
12	1		SE	Nothing in sight	
14	1		SE		
16	1		SE		
18	1		SE		
20	1		SE		
22	1		SE		

Lat by obs.  $10^{\circ}$  or Long by ac.  $25^{\circ}$



Remarks on August Sunday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1837

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	SE	SE	These 24 hours begins with light air weather fine all hands employed painting saw a brig to the North steering the same. Mid part Calms and light airs from all points of the compass accompanied with rain latter part weather fine one squall only of rain thus ends the said briginsight Lat 12° 45' Long 40° 20'
4	SE	SE	
6	SE	SE	
8	SE	SE	
10	SE	SE	
12	SE	SE	
2	SE	SE	
4	SE	SE	
6	SE	SE	
8	SE	SE	
10	SE	SE	
12	SE	SE	

August Monday the 28<sup>th</sup>

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	SE	SE	Commenced with light squalls of rain all sail set the said briginsight Mid part and latter the weather fine three squalls from E to SSE Lat 12° 40' Long 40° 40'
4	SE	SE	
6	SE	SE	
8	SE	SE	
10	SE	SE	
12	SE	SE	
2	SE	SE	
4	SE	SE	
6	SE	SE	
8	SE	SE	
10	SE	SE	
12	SE	SE	

August Tuesday the 29<sup>th</sup>

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	SE	SE	Began with light breezes weather fine all sail set one Watch Employed at various jobs Nothing insight Mid part squally and rain latter part strong breezes from the SE thus ends Lat 12° 48' Long 41° 30'
4	SE	SE	
6	SE	SE	
8	SE	SE	
10	SE	SE	
12	SE	SE	
2	SE	SE	
4	SE	SE	
6	SE	SE	
8	SE	SE	
10	SE	SE	
12	SE	SE	

August Wednesday the 30<sup>th</sup>

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	SE	SE	These 24 hours strong breezes and squally at present sail set one Watch Employed at various jobs saw a ship steering to the South Mid part and latter winds and weather the same, thus ends with squalls Lat 12° 46' Long 42° 14'
4	SE	SE	
6	SE	SE	
8	SE	SE	
10	SE	SE	
12	SE	SE	
2	SE	SE	
4	SE	SE	
6	SE	SE	
8	SE	SE	
10	SE	SE	
12	SE	SE	

August Thursday the 31<sup>st</sup>

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	SE	SE	Begins with strong winds weather fine all sail set Employed at ships duty saw Nothing Mid part the same thus ends Lat 12° 36' Long 42° 00'
4	SE	SE	
6	SE	SE	
8	SE	SE	
10	SE	SE	
12	SE	SE	
2	SE	SE	
4	SE	SE	
6	SE	SE	
8	SE	SE	
10	SE	SE	
12	SE	SE	

September Friday the first

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	SE	SE	Throughout these 24 hours strong NE breeze the weather fine all sail set Employed various jobs Nothing insight Mid part and latter the same thus ends a long day Lat 12° 20' Long 42° 10'
4	SE	SE	
6	SE	SE	
8	SE	SE	
10	SE	SE	
12	SE	SE	
2	SE	SE	
4	SE	SE	
6	SE	SE	
8	SE	SE	
10	SE	SE	
12	SE	SE	



<div> <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31</p> </div>	<div> <p>Course Winds NW by W SE</p> </div>	<div> <p>September the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1837. And here it will be remembered by me. The Day begins with a strong N.E. Wind the weather fine and pleasant. Nothing in sight one watch Employed at various jobs. The first Equally latter part fine weather thus Ends with much disturbance and no particular cause for it at present I shall say no more on the subject. Lat by obs 19° 53' Long by ac 47° 18'</p> </div>
<div> <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31</p> </div>	<div> <p>Course Winds NW by W SE East SE</p> </div>	<div> <p>September Sunday the 3<sup>rd</sup> Commenced with fine weather light breezes all sail set. Nothing to be seen except a little gull. Weed hid part and latter much the same thus Ends a rather long Day Lat by obs 21° 11' Long 50° 50'</p> </div>
<div> <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31</p> </div>	<div> <p>Course Winds NW by W SE E NE NNE</p> </div>	<div> <p>September Monday the 4<sup>th</sup> Commenced with fine weather light breezes all sail set. Nothing in sight one watch Employed Blacking Chains Sheets and topail Pins and other small jobs throughout the Day much the same thus Ends the three like ones about the same of. Duty still. Lat by obs 22° 11' Long by ac 50° 00'</p> </div>
<div> <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31</p> </div>	<div> <p>Course Winds NW by W NE E SE ENE NE</p> </div>	<div> <p>September Tuesday the 5<sup>th</sup> Begins with fine weather light breezes and smooth all sail set one watch Employed at various jobs. This part and latter winds and weather the same thus Ends this Day Lat by obs 22° 50' Long 54° 00'</p> </div>
<div> <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31</p> </div>	<div> <p>Course Winds NW by W NE E NE ENE SE East</p> </div>	<div> <p>September Wednesday the 6<sup>th</sup> Begins with a fine breezes and pleasant weather all sail set one watch at Ships Duty. This part and latter light airs thus Ends Nothing in sight. Lat by obs 24° 11' Long 55° 40'</p> </div>
<div> <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31</p> </div>	<div> <p>Course Winds NW by W NE SE ESE</p> </div>	<div> <p>Sept Thursday the 7<sup>th</sup> Begins with fine weather light breezes from NW to SE all sail set. Nothing in sight sent up the fore Royal yard. This part French the same latter part sent up the Mizzen royal yard thus Ends light airs. Lat by obs 25° 00' Long 57° 00' by Dr</p> </div>



# September the 8<sup>th</sup> 1838 Friday more Disturbance

H	K	H	Hours	Winds
2	3	1	1	SE
4	3	1	2	SE
6	3	1	3	SE
8	3	1	4	SE
10	3	1	5	SE
12	3	1	6	SE
2	3	1	7	SE
4	3	1	8	SE
6	3	1	9	SE
8	3	1	10	SE
10	3	1	11	SE
12	3	1	12	SE

Begins with fine weather light variables winds all sail set at 2 o'clock on bent the Mizzen to sail to them after quarrelling a half hour we commenced shunting of it in this quarrel I was shamefully abused both in words and deed by the Capt without any provocation at 6 bent the sail to yard again this part calm and light air latter part squalls from all points of the compass accompanied with rain and thunder and lightning thus ends a nother long disagreeable day like many others  
 Lat by Dr 23° 50' Long by Dr 58° 20'

H	K	H	Hours	Winds
2	3	1	1	SE
4	3	1	2	SE
6	3	1	3	SE
8	3	1	4	SE
10	3	1	5	SE
12	3	1	6	SE
2	3	1	7	SE
4	3	1	8	SE
6	3	1	9	SE
8	3	1	10	SE
10	3	1	11	SE
12	3	1	12	SE

September the 9<sup>th</sup> Saturday  
 Begins with light air and squalls from all points of the compass sharp lightning and rain this part light winds from the SE all sail set latter part weather fine saw 2 ships one steering to the East the other to the North thus ends  
 Lat by Dr 26° 35' Long by Dr 61° 11'

H	K	H	Hours	Winds
2	3	1	1	SE
4	3	1	2	SE
6	3	1	3	SE
8	3	1	4	SE
10	3	1	5	SE
12	3	1	6	SE
2	3	1	7	SE
4	3	1	8	SE
6	3	1	9	SE
8	3	1	10	SE
10	3	1	11	SE
12	3	1	12	SE

September the 10<sup>th</sup> Sunday  
 Commenced with light breezes and especially dawn rain one of the said ships in sight eastern this part much the same latter part weather fine thus ends all sail set the said ship in sight a stern Lat by Dr 28° 20' Long by Dr 61° 40'

H	K	H	Hours	Winds
2	3	1	1	SE
4	3	1	2	SE
6	3	1	3	SE
8	3	1	4	SE
10	3	1	5	SE
12	3	1	6	SE
2	3	1	7	SE
4	3	1	8	SE
6	3	1	9	SE
8	3	1	10	SE
10	3	1	11	SE
12	3	1	12	SE

September Monday the 11<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with light variable winds and squalls all sail set the said ship in sight a stern this part a fine breeze at SE sharp lightning latter part fine weather one watch employed at trapezing jobs thus ends nothing in sight  
 Lat by Dr 29° 47' Long by Dr 61° 20'

H	K	H	Hours	Winds
2	3	1	1	SE
4	3	1	2	SE
6	3	1	3	SE
8	3	1	4	SE
10	3	1	5	SE
12	3	1	6	SE
2	3	1	7	SE
4	3	1	8	SE
6	3	1	9	SE
8	3	1	10	SE
10	3	1	11	SE
12	3	1	12	SE

September Tuesday the 12<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with strong winds all sail set at 6 o'clock part a schooner steering to the Eastward this part heavy squalls of wind and rain took in sail and set it again as wind would from heavy rains latter part much the same winds varying from SE to West thus ends  
 Lat by Dr 31° 45' Long by Dr 66° 40'



Wednesday September the 13<sup>th</sup> 1834

Course	Winds	Remarks
NW 1/2 W	South	Begins with strong breezes and heavy squalls of rain and rain all forenoon sail set saw nothing this part moderate latter part calm employed painting the mast again thus ends Lat 40° 35' Long 68° 10'

September Thursday the 14<sup>th</sup>

Course	Winds	Remarks
NW 1/2 W	SE W	Begins with calm weather fine saw nothing this part especially took in the light sails latter part at 3 past a breeze steering to the SE at daylight saw another steering the same thus ends with a strong breeze from SE Lat 40° 51' Long 67° 20'

September Friday the 15<sup>th</sup>

Course	Winds	Remarks
NW 1/2 W	SE	Begins with light breezes from the south all sail set saw a breeze steering to the SE at 4 took the wind from the SE and especially took in the light sails this part finally reefed the topsails took in the mast boat and took up the all larboard latter part at day light took in the fore and Mizzen top sail at 6 o'clock all hands took in the fore sail and last reefed the main top sail at 8 o'clock to by the wind heading North Winds at ENE sent down the top galant yards thus ends blowing a very heavy gale Lat 40° 55' Long 66° 10'

September Saturday the 16<sup>th</sup>

Course	Winds	Remarks
NW 1/2 W	SE	Begins with a heavy gale from ENE from that time the main top sail at one o'clock the main top sail sheet parted before it could be taken in it blew clear of the yard all below the tops at 2 the boat went at three o'clock the wind blew a hurricane at 4 the main top galant mast blew off above the main top mast cap the fore and Mizzen followed very shortly afterwards the flying jib blew clear of the boom therefore the Mizzen top sail blew very much to pieces in defiance of our exertions to prevent them this part the flying jib boom blew short off with the cap at 9 o'clock the wind the weather cleared and stopped raining for the first time since the gale latter part a common gale of wind thus ends going to under no sail and a complete wreck the remaining boats stove Lat 33° 20' Long 60° 40'



Sunday September the 17<sup>th</sup> 1837

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	1	1	SE	SE	Heavy Gale of Wind from N.W. and a bad sea
6	1	1	SE	SE	on the going to with No sail set here in
8	1	1	SE	SE	to the S.W. Nothing to be seen at 3 o'clock
10	1	1	SE	SE	the topsails overboard this part heavy rains
12	1	1	SE	SE	latter part much the same thus ends
2	1	1	SE	SE	with a heavy Gale Lat 25° 00' Long 11° 00'
6	1	1	SE	SE	
8	1	1	SE	SE	
10	1	1	SE	SE	
12	1	1	SE	SE	

Sunday September the 18<sup>th</sup>

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	1	1	SE	SE	It still continues to blow a heavy Gale from
6	1	1	SE	SE	the West and heavy rain and a bad sea on
8	1	1	SE	SE	at 2 set the Main stay sail this part much the
10	1	1	SE	SE	same latter part at the Gale is hated at
12	1	1	SE	SE	Day light saw a schooner steering to the South
2	1	1	SE	SE	at 3 all hands commenced repairing sails and
6	1	1	SE	SE	More ship working set the fore and main sail and got the
8	1	1	SE	SE	stowed to the only sails that were the whole the this part of
10	1	1	SE	SE	these shows the ship sprung a leak in the
12	1	1	SE	SE	run about 3 feet below the surface of the
2	1	1	SE	SE	Water and the ship is now leaking about
6	1	1	SE	SE	two hundred and forty strokes an hour
8	1	1	SE	SE	thus ends No topsails set yet Lat 25° 20'
10	1	1	SE	SE	Long 11° 30'
12	1	1	SE	SE	

Tuesday September the 19<sup>th</sup>

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	3	1	SE	SE	Commenced with light breezes the weather fine
6	3	1	SE	SE	at 6 got the topsails finished and set all sail that
8	3	1	SE	SE	was any use the said schooner in company
10	3	1	SE	SE	saw 2 other vessels steering to the South the
12	3	1	SE	SE	shifted all of the iron hoops from the storage
2	3	1	SE	SE	in to the fore hole to tip the ship by the head
6	3	1	SE	SE	this part winds and weather the same
8	3	1	SE	SE	latter part strong breezes all hands employed
10	3	1	SE	SE	in the rigging thus ends the ship a leaking
12	3	1	SE	SE	very bad the said schooner Christ to us and then
2	3	1	SE	SE	sail to the West Lat by obs 35° 34' Long by acc 71° 35'
6	3	1	SE	SE	
8	3	1	SE	SE	
10	3	1	SE	SE	
12	3	1	SE	SE	

Wednesday September 20<sup>th</sup>

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	3	1	SE	SE	Begins with fine weather strong breezes from the
6	3	1	SE	SE	S.W. the said schooner in company at 2 o'clock the
8	3	1	SE	SE	Wind left us sent a boat on board of the said schooner
10	3	1	SE	SE	found it to be original of New York from Liberia
12	3	1	SE	SE	bound to New York this part strong winds from the
2	3	1	SE	SE	North and a squall Dubble reefed the topsails and ste
6	3	1	SE	SE	to the Westward by the Wind latter part much the
8	3	1	SE	SE	same Water this evening saw a brig steering
10	3	1	SE	SE	to the South thus ends employed fittingly rigging
12	3	1	SE	SE	one then by the name of George Windate is now
2	3	1	SE	SE	lying at the point of death with the consumption
6	3	1	SE	SE	Lat by obs 36° 50' Long by acc 72° 45'
8	3	1	SE	SE	
10	3	1	SE	SE	
12	3	1	SE	SE	



# September Thursday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1857

H	K	HC	Course	Winds
1	3	1	NW	NE
2	3	1	NW	NE
3	3	1	NW	NE
4	3	1	NW	NE
5	3	1	NW	NE
6	3	1	NW	NE
7	3	1	NW	NE
8	3	1	NW	NE
9	3	1	NW	NE
10	3	1	NW	NE
11	3	1	NW	NE
12	3	1	NW	NE

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the NNE Dubble reefed topsails set steering by the Wind to the North one schooner in sight. The part much the same. latter part Wind's light since sail set employed at various jobs thus Ends Nothing in sight. Lat 46° 58' 38" Long 75° 41' 16" Run 14° 24'

H	K	HC	Course	Winds
1	3	1	SE	ENE
2	3	1	SE	ENE
3	3	1	SE	ENE
4	3	1	SE	ENE
5	3	1	SE	ENE
6	3	1	SE	ENE
7	3	1	SE	ENE
8	3	1	SE	ENE
9	3	1	SE	ENE
10	3	1	SE	ENE
11	3	1	SE	ENE
12	3	1	SE	ENE

September Friday the 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Begins with strong breezes reefed topsails at 2 o'clock tacked ship to the SE saw a schooner steering SW at 6 saw brig steering West the part winds light at 8 tacked ship to the North latter the same saw Nothing thus Ends with strong breezes at 8 1/2 N Lat 46° 58' 03" Long 75° 45' 42" Run

H	K	HC	Course	Winds
1	3	1	NE	ESE
2	3	1	NE	ESE
3	3	1	NE	ESE
4	3	1	NE	ESE
5	3	1	NE	ESE
6	3	1	NE	ESE
7	3	1	NE	ESE
8	3	1	NE	ESE
9	3	1	NE	ESE
10	3	1	NE	ESE
11	3	1	NE	ESE
12	3	1	NE	ESE

September Saturday the 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Begins light airs and calm at 2 o'clock Sounded 40 fathoms at 20 fathoms of water saw a brig and one schooner at 6 took a light air from the SW the part from the NW got all sail latter part strong breezes at 8 1/2 N at 6 Dubble reefed the fore topsail at 8 Dubble reefed the main saw a brig one steering SE the other SW thus Ends this the ship making bad Lat 46° 58' 01" Long 75° 51' 31" Run

H	K	HC	Course	Winds
1	3	1	NE	NNE
2	3	1	NE	NNE
3	3	1	NE	NNE
4	3	1	NE	NNE
5	3	1	NE	NNE
6	3	1	NE	NNE
7	3	1	NE	NNE
8	3	1	NE	NNE
9	3	1	NE	NNE
10	3	1	NE	NNE
11	3	1	NE	NNE
12	3	1	NE	NNE

September Sunday the 24<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather and strong winds from the NNE and North Dubble reefed topsails the part more moderate winds at North and NE latter part light breezes all sail set saw a number of vessels steering different courses spoke a brig loaded with horses from New Haven. Bounded to Montadues told us that Montock point bore NNE Dist 20 Miles tacked ship to the NW thus Ends with light airs Lat 46° 58' 38" Long 76° 41' 16" Run

H	K	HC	Course	Winds
1	3	1	NE	NE
2	3	1	NE	NE
3	3	1	NE	NE
4	3	1	NE	NE
5	3	1	NE	NE
6	3	1	NE	NE
7	3	1	NE	NE
8	3	1	NE	NE
9	3	1	NE	NE
10	3	1	NE	NE
11	3	1	NE	NE
12	3	1	NE	NE

Sept Monday the 25<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather calm saw a number of sails. the part light airs from the NE all sail set steering by the Wind to the NNE latter part much the same saw one ship and a brig steering to the NW thus Ends with light airs from the East Lat 46° 58' 00" Long 76° 41' 16" Run



September Tuesday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1837

H	K	H	Course	Winds
1	3	1	South	SE
2	7	1	By W	South
3	7	1		SE
4	7	1		SE
5	7	1		SE
6	7	1		SE
7	7	1		SE
8	7	1		SE
9	7	1		SE
10	7	1		SE
11	7	1		SE
12	7	1		SE

This commenced with fine pleasant weather and light breezes from the SE and South all sail set. Saw a number of sails and Topmasts. Mid Part strong breezes at 5<sup>th</sup> started in N by W and North at 6 o'clock. Sounded 50 fathoms of water here to with the Main yard aback heading in S.W. at 7 o'clock the said George Wingate departed from this life; Latter Part at 8<sup>th</sup> started of N by E. saw a number of small vessels at 8 o'clock. Came to wine with the Main yard aback and committed the said Corps to the Deep at half past 8 started again at 9 o'clock took a pilot black & sailing N.W. Dist 2<sup>nd</sup> Miles steered of again NE at 12 o'clock. Dumping Light house bore NE Dist 5 Miles thus Ends this joyful Day

September Wednesday the 27<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the NW at one o'clock past the light house at 2 o'clock came to anchor in the inner Roads furled the sails thus Ends a voyage that has been full of errors from the beginning to the end

























































































































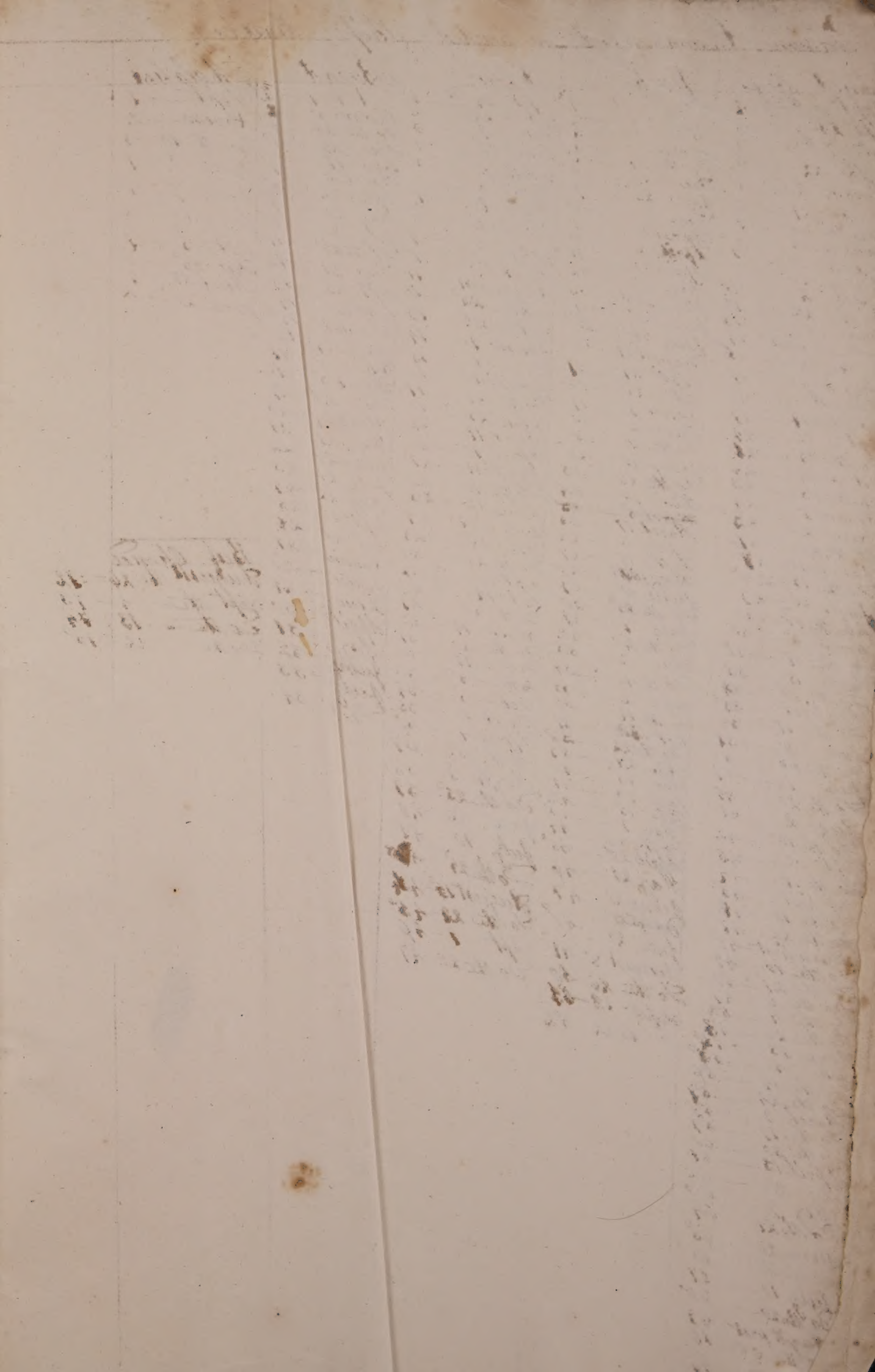














# Provisions Consumed on Board of Ship Barclay

Provisions	Consumed	on Board of Ship Barclay
Spiced Beef	Pork	Flour
Sept 10 <sup>th</sup> 1	Do the 11 1	Sept 14 <sup>th</sup> 1
Sept 25 2	Sept the 26 2	Oct 22 2
Oct 7 <sup>th</sup> 3	Oct 22 3	Dec 7 3
Do the 22 4	Novem 8 3	Jan 10 4
Novem the 8 5	Do the 27 5	Feb the 8 5
Do the 27 6	Dec 16 6	April 3 6
Dec the 14 7	Jan 23 7	May 7 7
Jan the 25 8	Feb 16 8	June 6 8
Feb the 16 9	March 14 10	July 2 9
March 16 10	April 3 11	Do the 23 10
April 3 11	April 22 12	August 31 11
Do the 22 12	May 17 13	Sept 25 12
May 10 13	June first 14	Oct 25 13
June the first 14	June 28 15	Novem 9 14
Do the 20 15	July 18 16	Dec 1 15
Aug the 18 17	August 27 17	Jan first 16
September 8 18	Sept 25 18	Do the 26 17
Do the 27 19	Oct 3 19	Feb 23 18
Sept 12 20	Novem 2 20	March 17 19
Do the 23 21	Decem 2 21	April 10 20
Oct the 14 22	Do the 20 22	May first 21
Do the 23 23	Jan first 23	June 28 22
Novem 3 24	Do the 26 25	July 21 23
Decem 2 25	Feb 18 26	Aug 25 24
Do the 20 26	March 17 27	Sept 23 25
Jan first 27	April 5 28	Oct 26 26
Do the 13 28	Do the 18 29	Novem 21 27
Jan 26 29	May 8 30	Jan 25 28
Feb the 12 30	Do the 25 31	Feb 6 29
March 5 31	July 7 32	April 26 30
Do the 17 32	Do the 20 33	May 24 31
April 3 33	Aug 2 34	June 18 32
Do the 18 34	Do the 16 35	July 8 33
May first 35	Sept 2 36	Do the 18 34
Do the 17 36	Do the 17 37	
June 8 37	Oct 30 38	
Do the 25 38	Do the 22 39	
July 7 39	Nov 21 40	
Do the 20 40	Dec 14 41	
Aug 2 41	Jan 13 42	
Do the 16 42	Feb 15 43	
Sept 2 43	Mar 1 44	
Do the 17 44	Do the 30 45	
Oct first 45	April 28 46	
Do the 10 46	May 21 47	
Do the 22 47	June 20 48	
Novem first 48	Do the 29 49	
Do the 10 49	July 20 50	
Do the 21 50	August 8 51	
Dec the 6 51	Do the 26 52	
Do the 14 52	Sept 13 53	
Do the 26 53	Do the 22 54	
Jan 13 54		
Feb 1 55		
Do the 14 56		
Do the 24 57		
March 9 58		
Do the 17 59		
Do the 30 60		
April 13 61		
Do 28 62		
May 9 63		
Do the 21 64		
June 20 65		
Do the 30 66		
July 10 67		
Do the 20 68		
August first 69		
Do the 8 70		
Do the 17 71		

Beef Opened  
 August the 24 72  
 Sept the 7 73  
 Do the 13 74  
 Do the 22 75



41  
66  
25 = 1/2  
31  
31  
26 = 1/2  
27







125  
89  
—  
36











